

# **Sitronix**

ST7735

# 262K Color Single-Chip TFT Controller/Driver

#### 1 Introduction

The ST7735 is a single-chip controller/driver for 262K-color, graphic type TFT-LCD. It consists of 396 source line and 162 gate line driving circuits. This chip is capable of connecting directly to an external microprocessor, and accepts Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI), 8-bit/9-bit/16-bit/18-bit parallel interface. Display data can be stored in the on-chip display data RAM of 132 x 162 x 18 bits. It can perform display data RAM read/write operation with no external operation clock to minimize power consumption. In addition, because of the integrated power supply circuits necessary to drive liquid crystal, it is possible to make a display system with fewer components.

#### 2 Features

# Single chip TFT-LCD Controller/Driver with RAM On-chip Display Data RAM (i.e. Frame Memory)

-132 (H) x RGB x 162 (V) bits

#### **LCD Driver Output Circuits:**

-Source Outputs: 132 RGB channels

-Gate Outputs: 162 channels-Common electrode output

#### **Display Resolution**

-132 (RGB) x 162

(GM[2:0]= "000", DDRAM: 132 x 18-bits x 162)

-128 (RGB) x 160

(GM[2:0]= "011", DDRAM: 128 x 18-bits x 160)

#### **Display Colors (Color Mode)**

-Full Color: 262K, RGB=(666) max., Idle Mode OFF

-Color Reduce: 8-color, RGB=(111), Idle Mode ON

# Programmable Pixel Color Format (Color Depth) for Various Display Data input Format

- -12-bit/pixel: RGB=(444) using the 384k-bit frame memory and LUT
- -16-bit/pixel: RGB=(565) using the 384k-bit frame memory and LUT
- -18-bit/pixel: RGB=(666) using the 384k-bit frame memory and LUT

#### Various Interfaces

-Parallel 8080-series MCU Interface

(8-bit, 9-bit, 16-bit & 18-bit)

- -3-line serial interface
- -4-line serial interface

#### **Display Features**

- -Programmable partial display duty
- -Line inversion, frame inversion
- -Support both normal-black & normal-white LC
- -Software programmable color depth mode

#### **Built-in Circuits**

- -DC/DC converter
- -Adjustable VCOM generation
- -Non-volatile (NV) memory to store initial register setting
- -Oscillator for display clock generation
- -Factory default value (module ID, module version, etc) are stored in NV memory
- -Timing controller

#### **Built-in NV Memory for LCD Initial Register Setting**

- -7-bits for ID2
- -8-bits for ID3
- -7-bits for VCOM adjustment

#### Wide Supply Voltage Range

-I/O Voltage (VDDI to DGND): 1.65V~VDD (VDDI ≤ VDD)

-Analog Voltage (VDD to AGND): 2.6V~3.3V

#### **On-Chip Power System**

- -Source Voltage (GVDD to AGND): 3.0V~5.0V
- -VCOM HIGH level (VCOMH to AGND): 2.5V to 5.0V
- -VCOM LOW level (VCOML to AGND): -2.4V to 0.0V
- -Gate driver HIGH level (VGH to AGND):

+10.0V to +15V

-Gate driver LOW level (VGL to AGND):

-12.4V to -7.5V

Operating Temperature: -30℃ to +85℃

ST7735

Parallel Interface: 8-bit/9-bit/16-bit/18-bit

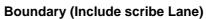
Serial Interface: 3-line/4-line

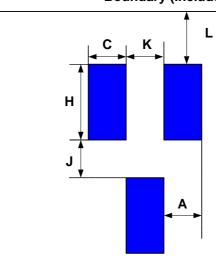
ST

Sitronix Technology Corp. reserves the right to change the contents in this document without prior notice.

# 3 Pad arrangement

# 3.1 Output Bump Dimension

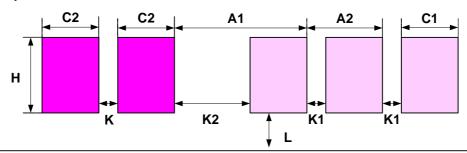




Item	Symbol	Size
Bump pitch	А	16 um
Bump width	С	16 um
Bump height	Н	98 um
Bump gap1 (Vertical)	J	19 um
Bump gap2 (Horizontal)	K	16 um
Bump area	СхН	1568 um2
Chip Boundary (include scribe Lane)	L	59 um



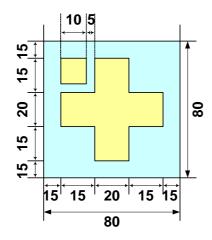
# 3.2 Input Bump Dimension

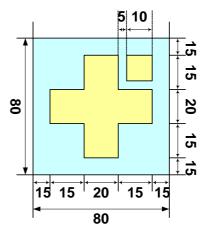


Boundary (Include scribe Lane)

Item	Symbol	Size
Bump pitch 1	A1	67 um
Bump pitch 2	A2	50 um
Bump width 1	C1	35 um
Bump width 2	C2	40 um
Bump height	Н	90 um
Bump gap	К	20 um
Bump gap1	K1	15 um
Bump gap2	K2	32 um
Bump area 1	C1 X H	3150 um2
Bump area 2	C2 X H	3690 um2
Chip Boundary(include scribe Lane)	L	59 um

# 3.3 Alignment Mark Dimension





# 3.4 Chip Information

Chip size (um x um): 9900 x 670 PAD coordinate: pad center Coordinate origin: chip center Chip thickness (um): 300 (TYP) Bump height (um): 15 (TYP) Bump hardness (HV): 75 (TYP)

# 4 Pad Center Coordinates

		1	
No.	PAD Name	Х	Υ
1	DUMMY	-4750	-231
2	VDDIO	-4700	-231
3	EXTC	-4650	-231
4	DGNDO	-4600	-231
5	IM0	-4550	-231
6	VDDIO	-4500	-231
7	IM1	-4450	-231
8	DGNDO	-4400	-231
9	DUMMY	-4350	-231
10	VDDIO	-4300	-231
11	TPI[1]	-4250	-231
12	DGNDO	-4200	-231
13	TPI[2]	-4150	-231
14	VDDIO	-4100	-231
15	SRGB	-4050	-231
16	DGNDO	-4000	-231
17	SMX	-3950	-231
18	VDDIO	-3900	-231
19	SMY	-3850	-231
20	DGNDO	-3800	-231
21	DUMMY	-3750	-231
22	VDDIO	-3700	-231
23	DUMMY	-3650	-231
24	DGNDO	-3600	-231
25	DUMMY	-3550	-231
26	VDDIO	-3500	-231
27	DUMMY	-3450	-231
28	DGNDO	-3400	-231
29	DUMMY	-3350	-231
30	VDDIO	-3300	-231
31	LCM	-3250	-231
32	DGNDO	-3200	-231
33	DUMMY	-3150	-231
34	VDDIO	-3100	-231
35	GM2	-3050	-231
36	DGNDO	-3000	-231
37	GM1	-2950	-231
38	VDDIO	-2900	-231
39	GM0	-2850	-231
40	DGNDO	-2800	-231
41	DUMMY	-2750	-231
42	GS	-2700	-231
43	SPI4W	-2650	-231
44	VDDIO	-2600	-231
45	TPO[8]	-2550	-231
46	TPO[7]	-2500	-231
47	TPO[6]	-2450	-231
48	TPO[5]	-2400	-231
49	TPO[3]	-2350	-231
50	OSC	-2300	-231 -231
JU	000	-2300	-ZJI

No.	PAD Name	Х	Y
51	VDD	-2250	-231
52	VDD	-2200	-231
53	VDD	-2150	-231
54	VDD	-2100	-231
55	VDD	-2050	-231
56	VDD	-2000	-231
57	AGND	-1950	-231
58	AGND	-1900	-231
59	AGND	-1850	-231
60	AGND	-1800	-231
61	AGND	-1750	-231
62	AGND	-1700	-231
63	RDX	-1630	-231
64	D/CX	-1570	-231
65	TESEL	-1510	-231
66	DGNDO	-1450	-231
67	D17	-1390	-231
68	D16	-1330	-231
69	D15	-1270	-231
70	D14	-1210	-231
71	D13	-1150	-231
72	D12	-1090	-231
73	D11	-1030	-231
74	D10	-970	-231
75	D9	-910	-231
76	D8	-850	-231
77	D1	-790	-231
78	D3	-730	-231
79	D5	-670	-231
80	D7	-610	-231
81	TE	-550	-231
82	RESX	-490	-231
83	CSX	-430	-231
84	D6	-370	-231
85	D4	-310	-231
86	D2	-250	-231
87	IM2	-190	-231
88	D0	-130	-231
89	WRX	-70	-231
90	DUMMY	0	-231
91	DUMMY	50	-231
92	DUMMY	100	-231
93	DUMMY	150	-231
94	TPO[3]	200	-231
95	TPO[2]	250	-231
96	TPO[1]	300	-231
97	DGND	350	-231
98	DGND	400	-231
99	DGND	450	-231
100	DGND	500	-231

No.	PAD Name	Х	Υ
101	DGND	550	-231
102	DGND	600	-231
103	VDDI	650	-231
104	VDDI	700	-231
105	VDDI	750	-231
106	VDDI	800	-231
107	VDDI	850	-231
108	VDDI	900	-231
109	VCC	950	-231
110	VCC	1000	-231
111	VCCO	1050	-231
112	VCI1	1100	-231
113	VCI1	1150	-231
114	VCI1	1200	-231
115	VREF	1250	-231
116	VREF	1300	-231
117	VREF	1350	-231
118	DUMMY	1400	-231
119	DUMMY	1450	-231
120	AVDD	1500	-231
121	AVDD	1550	-231
122	AVDD	1600	-231
123	AVDDO	1650	-231
124	AVDDO	1700	-231
125	GVDD	1750	-231
126	GVDD	1800	-231
127	GVDD	1850	-231
128	DUMMY	1900	-231
129	DUMMY	1950	-231
130	C11P	2000	-231
131	C11P	2050	-231
132	C11P	2100	-231
133	C11P	2150	-231
134	C11N	2200	-231
135	C11N	2250	-231
136	C11N	2300	-231
137	C11N	2350	-231
138	C12P	2400	-231
139	C12P	2450	-231
140	C12P	2500	-231
141	C12P	2550	-231
142	C12N	2600	-231
143	C12N	2650	-231
144	C12N	2700	-231
145	C12N	2750	-231
146	AGND	2800	-231
147	AGND	2850	-231
148	AGND	2900	-231
149	VCL	2950	-231
150	VCL	3000	-231

Ī	54544	.,	
No.	PAD Name	Х	Υ
151	VCL	3050	-231
152	C41P	3100	-231
153	C41P	3150	-231
154	C41P	3200	-231
155	C41N	3250	-231
156	C41N	3300	-231
157	C41N	3350	-231
158	C22P	3400	-231
159	C22P	3450	-231
160	C22P	3500	-231
161	C22N	3550	-231
162	C22N	3600	-231
163	C22N	3650	-231
164	C23P	3700	-231
165	C23P	3750	-231
166	C23P	3800	-231
167	C23N	3850	-231
168	C23N	3900	-231
169	C23N	3950	-231
170	VGL	4000	-231
171	VGL	4050	-231
172	VGL	4100	-231
173	VGH	4150	-231
174	VGH	4200	-231
175	VGHO	4250	-231
176	VCOMH	4300	-231
177	VCOMH	4350	-231
178	VCOMH	4400	-231
179	VCOML	4450	-231
180	VCOML	4500	-231
181	VCOML	4550	-231
182	VCOM	4600	-231
183	VCOM	4650	-231
184	VCOM	4700	-231
185	DUMMY	4750	-231
186	DUMMY	4772	110
187	DUMMY	4772	227
188	G162	4740	110
189		4740	227
190	G160 G158		
191	G158	4708	110 227
192	G156	4692 4676	
	G154	4676 4660	110 227
193	G152	4660	
194	G150	4644	110
195	G148	4628	227
196	G146	4612	110
197	G144	4596	227
198	G142	4580	110
199	G140	4564	227
200	G138	4548	110

			T
No.	PAD Name	Χ	Y
201	G136	4532	227
202	G134	4516	110
203	G132	4500	227
204	G130	4484	110
205	G128	4468	227
206	G126	4452	110
207	G124	4436	227
208	G122	4420	110
209	G120	4404	227
210	G118	4388	110
211	G116	4372	227
212	G114	4356	110
213	G112	4340	227
214	G110	4324	110
215	G108	4308	227
216	G106	4292	110
217	G104	4276	227
218	G102	4260	110
219	G100	4244	227
220	G98	4228	110
221	G96	4212	227
222	G94	4196	110
223	G92	4180	227
224	G90	4164	110
225	G88	4148	227
226	G86	4132	110
227	G84	4116	227
228	G82	4100	110
229	G80	4084	227
230	G78	4068	110
231	G76	4052	227
232	G74	4036	110
233	G72	4020	227
234	G70	4004	110
235	G68	3988	227
236	G66	3972	110
237	G64	3956	227
238	G62	3940	110
239	G60	3924	227
240	G58	3908	110
241	G56	3892	227
242	G54	3876	110
243	G52	3860	227
244	G50	3844	110
245	G48	3828	227
246	G46	3812	110
247	G44	3796	227
248	G42	3780	110
249	G40	3764	227
250	G38	3748	110

No.	PAD Name	Х	Υ
251	G36	3732	227
252	<u>G34</u>	3716	110
253	G32	3700	227
254	G30	3684	110
255	G28	3668	227
256	G26	3652	110
257	G24	3636	227
258	G22	3620	110
259	G20	3604	227
260	G18	3588	110
261	G16	3572	227
262	G14	3556	110
263	G12	3540	227
264	G10	3524	110
265	G8	3508	227
266	G6	3492	110
267	G4	3476	227
268	G2	3460	110
269	DUMMY	3444	227
270	DUMMY	3428	110
271	DUMMY	3412	227
272	DUMMY	3396	110
273	S396	3380	227
274	S395	3364	110
275	S394	3348	227
276	S393	3332	110
277	S392	3316	227
278	S391	3300	110
279	S390	3284	227
280	S389	3268	110
281	S388	3252	227
282	S387	3236	110
283	S386	3220	227
284	S385	3204	110
285	S384	3188	227
286	S383	3172	110
287	S382	3156	227
288	S381	3140	110
289	S380	3124	227
290	S379	3108	110
291	S378	3092	227
292	S377	3076	110
293	S376	3060	227
294	S375	3044	110
295	S374	3028	227
296	S373	3012	110
297	S372	2996	227
298	S371	2980	110
299	S370	2964	227
300	S369	2948	110

No.	PAD Name	Х	Υ
301	S368	2932	227
302	S367	2916	110
303	S366	2900	227
304	S365	2884	110
305			
306	S364 S363	2868	227
307	S363	2852	110
	S362	2836	227
308	S361	2820	110
309	S360	2804	227
310	S359	2788	110
311	S358	2772	227
312	S357	2756	110
313	<u>\$356</u>	2740	227
314	S355	2724	110
315	<u>\$354</u>	2708	227
316	<u>\$353</u>	2692	110
317	S352	2676	227
318	<u>S351</u>	2660	110
319	S350	2644	227
320	S349	2628	110
321	S348	2612	227
322	S347	2596	110
323	S346	2580	227
324	S345	2564	110
325	S344	2548	227
326	S343	2532	110
327	S342	2516	227
328	S341	2500	110
329	S340	2484	227
330	S339	2468	110
331	S338	2452	227
332	S337	2436	110
333	S336	2420	227
334	S335	2404	110
335	S334	2388	227
336	S333	2372	110
337	S332	2356	227
338	S331	2340	110
339	S330	2324	227
340	S329	2308	110
341	S328	2292	227
342	S327	2276	110
343	S326	2260	227
344	S325	2244	110
345	S324	2228	227
346	S323	2212	110
347	S322	2196	227
348	S321	2180	110
349	S320	2164	227
350	S319	2148	110
JJU	3318	Z 140	110

No.	PAD Name	Х	Y
351	S318	2132	227
352	S317	2116	110
353	S316	2100	227
354	S315	2084	110
355	S314	2068	227
356	S313	2052	110
357	S312	2036	227
358	S311	2020	110
359	S310	2004	227
360	S309	1988	110
361	S308	1972	227
362	S307	1956	110
363	S306	1940	227
364	S305	1924	110
365	S304	1908	227
366	S303	1892	110
367	S302	1876	227
368	S301	1860	110
369	S300	1844	227
370	S299	1828	110
371	S298	1812	227
372	S297	1796	110
373	S296	1780	227
374	S295	1764	110
375	S294	1748	227
376	S293	1732	110
377	S292	1716	227
378	S291	1700	110
379	S290	1684	227
380	S289	1668	110
381	S288	1652	227
382	S287	1636	110
383	S286	1620	227
384	S285	1604	110
385	S284	1588	227
386	S283	1572	110
387	S282	1556	227
388	S281	1540	110
389	S280	1524	227
390	S279	1508	110
391	S278	1492	227
392	S277	1476	110
393	S276	1460	227
394	S275	1444	110
395	S274	1428	227
396	S273	1412	110
397	S273	1396	227
398	S272	1380	110
399	S271	1364	227
400	S269	1348	110
400	S209	1340	ΙIU

No.	PAD Name	Х	Υ
401	S268	1332	227
402	S267	1316	110
403	S266	1300	227
404	S265	1284	110
405	S264	1268	227
406	S263	1252	110
407	S262	1236	227
408	S261	1220	110
409	S260	1204	227
410	S259	1188	
		1172	110 227
411	S258		
412	S257	1156	110
413	S256	1140	227
414	S255	1124	110
415	S254	1108	227
416	S253	1092	110
417	S252	1076	227
418	S251	1060	110
419	S250	1044	227
420	S249	1028	110
421	S248	1012	227
422	S247	996	110
423	S246	980	227
424	S245	964	110
425	S244	948	227
426	S243	932	110
427	S242	916	227
428	S241	900	110
429	S240	884	227
430	S239	868	110
431	S238	852	227
432	S237	836	110
433	S236	820	227
434	S235	804	110
435	S234	788	227
436	S233	772	110
437	S232	756	227
438	S231	740	110
439	S230	724	227
440	S229	708	110
441	S228	692	227
442	S227	676	110
443	S226	660	227
444	S225	644	110
445	S224	628	227
446	S223	612	110
447	S222	596	227
448	S221	580	110
449	S220	564	227
450	S219	548	110
	0210	<u> </u>	

No.	PAD Name	Х	Y
451	S218	532	227
452			
	S217 S216	516	110 227
453		500	110
454	S215	484	
455	S214	468	227
456	S213	452	110
457 458	S212 S211	436	227
459	S211	420 404	110 227
460		388	
	S209		110 227
461	S208	372	
462	S207	356	110
463	S206	340	227
464	S205	324	110
465	S204	308	227
466	S203	292	110
467	S202	276	227
468	S201	260	110
469	S200	244	227
470	S199	228	110
471	DUMMY	212	227
472	DUMMY	196	110
473	DUMMY	-196	110
474	DUMMY	-212	227
475	<u>\$198</u>	-228	110
476	S197	-244	227
477	<u>\$196</u>	-260	110
478	S195	-276	227
479	<u>\$194</u>	-292	110
480	S193	-308	227
481	S192	-324	110
482	<u>\$191</u>	-340	227
483	<u>\$190</u>	-356	110
484	S189	-372	227
485	<u>\$188</u>	-388	110
486	S187	-404	227
487	S186	-420	110
488	S185	-436	227
489	S184	-452	110
490	S183	-468	227
491	S182	-484	110
492	S181	-500	227
493	S180	-516	110
494	S179	-532	227
495	S178	-548	110
496	<u>\$177</u>	-564	227
497	S176	-580	110
498	S175	-596	227
499	S174	-612	110
500	S173	-628	227

		T	
No.	PAD Name	Х	Y
501	S172	-644	110
502	S171	-660	227
503	S170	-676	110
504	S169	-692	227
505	S168	-708	110
506	S167	-724	227
507	S166	-740	110
508	S165	-756	227
509	S164	-772	110
510	S163	-788	227
511	S162	-804	110
512	S161	-820	227
513	S160	-836	110
514	S159	-852	227
515	S158	-868	110
516	S157	-884	227
517	S156	-900	110
518	S155	-916	227
519	S154	-932	110
520	S153	-948	227
521	S152	-964	110
522	S151	-980	227
523	S150	-996	110
524	S149	-1012	227
525	S148	-1028	110
526	S147	-1044	227
527	S146	-1060	110
528	S145	-1076	227
529	S144	-1092	110
530	S143	-1108	227
531	S142	-1124	110
532	S141	-1140	227
533	S140	-1156	110
534	S139	-1172	227
535	S138	-1172	110
536	S137	-1204	227
537	S136	-1220	110
538	S135	-1236	227
539	S134	-1252	110
540	S133	-1268	227
541	S132	-1284	110
542	S131	-1300	227
543	S130	-1316	110
544	S129	-1332	227
545	S128	-1348	110
546	S127	-1364	227
547	S126	-1380	110
548	S125	-1396	227
549	S123	-1412	110
			227
550	S123	-1428	<u> </u>

No.	PAD Name	Х	Υ
551	S122	-1444	110
552	S121	-1460	227
553	S120	-1476	110
554	S119	-1492	227
555	S118	-1508	110
556	S117	-1524	227
557	S116	-1540	110
558	S115	-1556	227
559	S114	-1572	110
560	S113	-1588	227
561	S112	-1604	110
562	S111	-1620	227
563	S110	-1636	110
564	S109	-1652	227
565	S108	-1668	110
566	S107	-1684	227
567	S106	-1700	110
568	S105	-1716	227
569	S104	-1732	110
570	S103	-1748	227
571	S102	-1764	110
572	S101	-1780	227
573	S100	-1796	110
574	S99	-1812	227
575	S98	-1828	110
576	S97	-1844	227
577	S96	-1860	110
578	S95	-1876	227
579	S94	-1892	110
580	S93	-1908	227
581	S92	-1924	110
582	S91	-1940	227
583	S90	-1956	110
584	S89	-1972	227
585	S88	-1988	110
586	S87	-2004	227
587	S86	-2020	110
588	S85	-2036	227
589	S84	-2052	110
590	S83	-2068	227
591	S82	-2084	110
592	S81	-2100	227
593	S80	-2116	110
594	S79	-2132	227
595	S78	-2148	110
596	S77	-2164	227
597	S76	-2180	110
598	S75	-2196	227
599	S74	-2212	110
600	S73	-2228	227
	<u> </u>		

No.	PAD Name	Х	Υ
601	S72	-2244	110
602	S71	-2260	227
603	S70	-2276	110
604	S69	-2292	227
605	S68	-2308	110
606	S67	-2324	227
607	S66	-2340	110
608	S65	-2356	227
609	S64	-2372	110
610	S63	-2388	227
611	S62	-2404	110
612	S61	-2420	227
613	S60	-2436	110
614	S59	-2452	227
615	S59 	-2452 -2468	
616	S57	-2484	110 227
	S56		
617		-2500 -2516	110 227
618	S55		
619	S54	-2532	110
620	S53	-2548	227
621	S52	-2564	110
622	S51	-2580	227
623	S50	-2596	110
624	S49	-2612	227
625	S48	-2628	110
626	S47	-2644	227
627	S46	-2660	110
628	S45	-2676	227
629	<u>\$44</u>	-2692	110
630	S43	-2708	227
631	S42	-2724	110
632	<u>\$41</u>	-2740	227
633	S40	-2756	110
634	S39	-2772	227
635	S38	-2788	110
636	<u>\$37</u>	-2804	227
637	<u>\$36</u>	-2820	110
638	<u>S35</u>	-2836	227
639	<u>S34</u>	-2852	110
640	S33	-2868	227
641	S32	-2884	110
642	S31	-2900	227
643	S30	-2916	110
644	S29	-2932	227
645	S28	-2948	110
646	S27	-2964	227
647	S26	-2980	110
648	S25	-2996	227
649	S24	-3012	110
	S23	-3028	227

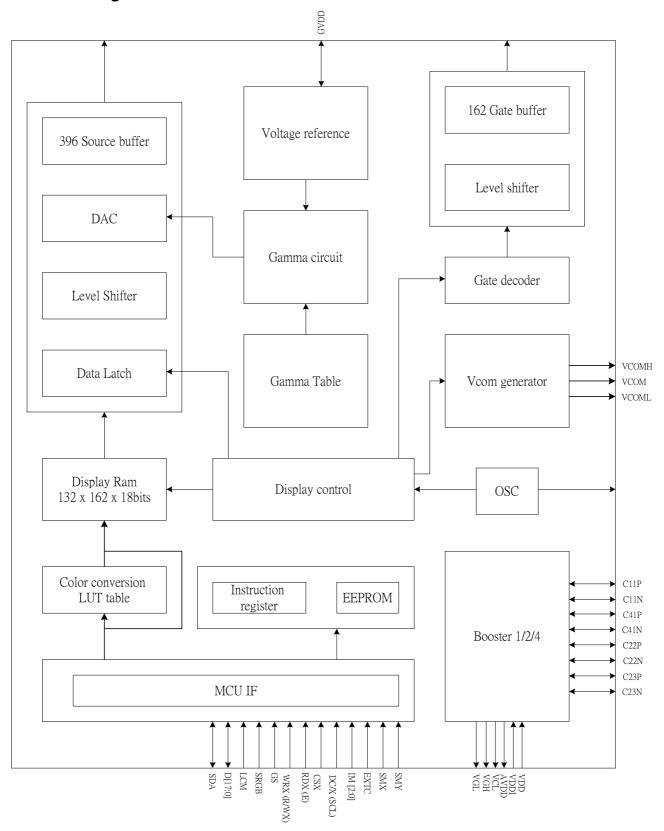
No.	PAD Name	Х	Y
651	S22	-3044	110
652	S21	-3060	227
653	S20	-3076	110
654	S19	-3092	227
655	S18	-3108	110
656	S17	-3124	227
657	S16	-3140	110
658	S15	-3156	227
659	S14	-3172	110
660	S13	-3188	227
661	S12	-3204	110
662	S11	-3220	227
663	S10	-3236	110
664	S9	-3252	227
665	S8	-3268	110
666	S7	-3284	227
667	S6	-3300	110
668	S5	-3316	227
669	S4	-3332	110
670	S3	-3348	227
671	S2	-3364	110
672	S1	-3380	227
673	DUMMY	-3396	110
674	DUMMY	-3412	227
675	DUMMY	-3428	110
676	DUMMY	-3444	227
677	G1	-3460	110
678	G3	-3476	227
679	G5	-3492	110
680	G7	-3508	227
681	G9	-3524	110
682	G11	-3540	227
683	G13	-3556	110
684	G15	-3572	227
685	G17	-3588	110
686	G19	-3604	227
687	G21	-3620	110
688	G23	-3636	227
689	G25	-3652	110
690	G27	-3668	227
691	G29	-3684	110
692	G23 G31	-3700	227
			110
693	G33 G35	-3716 -3732	227
694 695		-3732 -3748	
	G37		110
696	G39	-3764	227
697	G41	-3780	110
698	G43	-3796	227
699	G45	-3812	110
700	G47	-3828	227

No.         PAD Name         X         Y           701         G49         -3844         110           702         G51         -3860         227           703         G53         -3876         110           704         G55         -3892         227           705         G57         -3908         110           706         G59         -3924         227           707         G61         -3940         110           708         G63         -3956         227           709         G65         -3972         110           710         G67         -3988         227           711         G69         -4004         110           712         G71         -4020         227           713         G73         -4036         110           714         G75         -4052         227           715         G77         -4068         110           716         G79         -4084         227           717         G81         -4100         110           718         G83         -4116         227           719         G85				
702         G51         -3860         227           703         G53         -3876         110           704         G55         -3892         227           705         G57         -3908         110           706         G59         -3924         227           707         G61         -3940         110           708         G63         -3956         227           709         G65         -3972         110           710         G67         -3988         227           711         G69         -4004         110           712         G71         -4020         227           713         G73         -4036         110           714         G75         -4052         227           715         G77         -4068         110           716         G79         -4084         227           717         G81         -4100         110           718         G83         -4116         227           719         G85         -4132         110           720         G87         -4148         227           721         G89 <td>No.</td> <td>PAD Name</td> <td>Х</td> <td>Y</td>	No.	PAD Name	Х	Y
703         G53         -3876         110           704         G55         -3892         227           705         G57         -3908         110           706         G59         -3924         227           707         G61         -3940         110           708         G63         -3956         227           709         G65         -3972         110           710         G67         -3988         227           711         G69         -4004         110           712         G71         -4020         227           713         G73         -4036         110           714         G75         -4052         227           715         G77         -4068         110           716         G79         -4084         227           717         G81         -4100         110           718         G83         -4116         227           719         G85         -4132         110           720         G87         -4148         227           721         G89         -4164         110           722         G91 <td>701</td> <td>G49</td> <td>-3844</td> <td>110</td>	701	G49	-3844	110
704         G55         -3892         227           705         G57         -3908         110           706         G59         -3924         227           707         G61         -3940         110           708         G63         -3956         227           709         G65         -3972         110           710         G67         -3988         227           711         G69         -4004         110           712         G71         -4020         227           713         G73         -4036         110           714         G75         -4062         227           715         G77         -4068         110           716         G79         -4084         227           717         G81         -4100         110           718         G83         -4116         227           719         G85         -4132         110           720         G87         -4148         227           721         G89         -4164         110           722         G91         -4180         227           723         G93 <td>702</td> <td>G51</td> <td>-3860</td> <td>227</td>	702	G51	-3860	227
705         G57         -3908         110           706         G59         -3924         227           707         G61         -3940         110           708         G63         -3956         227           709         G65         -3972         110           710         G67         -3988         227           711         G69         -4004         110           712         G71         -4020         227           713         G73         -4036         110           714         G75         -4052         227           715         G77         -4068         110           716         G79         -4084         227           717         G81         -4100         110           718         G83         -4116         227           719         G85         -4132         110           720         G87         -4148         227           721         G89         -4164         110           722         G91         -4180         227           723         G93         -4196         110           724         G95 <td>703</td> <td>G53</td> <td>-3876</td> <td>110</td>	703	G53	-3876	110
705         G57         -3908         110           706         G59         -3924         227           707         G61         -3940         110           708         G63         -3956         227           709         G65         -3972         110           710         G67         -3988         227           711         G69         -4004         110           712         G71         -4020         227           713         G73         -4036         110           714         G75         -4052         227           715         G77         -4068         110           716         G79         -4084         227           717         G81         -4100         110           718         G83         -4116         227           719         G85         -4132         110           720         G87         -4148         227           721         G89         -4164         110           722         G91         -4180         227           723         G93         -4196         110           724         G95 <td>704</td> <td>G55</td> <td>-3892</td> <td></td>	704	G55	-3892	
706         G59         -3924         227           707         G61         -3940         110           708         G63         -3956         227           709         G65         -3972         110           710         G67         -3988         227           711         G69         -4004         110           712         G71         -4020         227           713         G73         -4036         110           714         G75         -4052         227           715         G77         -4068         110           716         G79         -4084         227           717         G81         -4100         110           718         G83         -4116         227           719         G85         -4132         110           720         G87         -4148         227           721         G89         -4164         110           722         G91         -4180         227           723         G93         -4196         110           724         G95         -4212         227           725         G97 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
707         G61         -3940         110           708         G63         -3956         227           709         G65         -3972         110           710         G67         -3988         227           711         G69         -4004         110           712         G71         -4020         227           713         G73         -4036         110           714         G75         -4052         227           715         G77         -4068         110           716         G79         -4084         227           717         G81         -4100         110           718         G83         -4116         227           719         G85         -4132         110           720         G87         -4148         227           721         G89         -4164         110           722         G91         -4180         227           723         G93         -4196         110           724         G95         -4212         227           725         G97         -4228         110           728         G103 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
708         G63         -3956         227           709         G65         -3972         110           710         G67         -3988         227           711         G69         -4004         110           712         G71         -4020         227           713         G73         -4036         110           714         G75         -4052         227           715         G77         -4068         110           716         G79         -4084         227           717         G81         -4100         110           718         G83         -4116         227           719         G85         -4132         110           720         G87         -4148         227           721         G89         -4164         110           722         G91         -4180         227           723         G93         -4196         110           724         G95         -4212         227           725         G97         -4228         110           726         G99         -4244         227           727         G101 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
709         G65         -3972         110           710         G67         -3988         227           711         G69         -4004         110           712         G71         -4020         227           713         G73         -4036         110           714         G75         -4052         227           715         G77         -4068         110           716         G79         -4084         227           717         G81         -4100         110           718         G83         -4116         227           719         G85         -4132         110           720         G87         -4148         227           721         G89         -4164         110           722         G91         -4180         227           723         G93         -4196         110           724         G95         -4212         227           725         G97         -4228         110           726         G99         -4244         227           727         G101         -4260         110           728         G103 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
710         G67         -3988         227           711         G69         -4004         110           712         G71         -4020         227           713         G73         -4036         110           714         G75         -4052         227           715         G77         -4068         110           716         G79         -4084         227           717         G81         -4100         110           718         G83         -4116         227           719         G85         -4132         110           720         G87         -4148         227           721         G89         -4164         110           722         G91         -4180         227           723         G93         -4196         110           724         G95         -4212         227           725         G97         -4228         110           726         G99         -4244         227           727         G101         -4260         110           728         G103         -4276         227           729         G105<				
711         G69         -4004         110           712         G71         -4020         227           713         G73         -4036         110           714         G75         -4052         227           715         G77         -4068         110           716         G79         -4084         227           717         G81         -4100         110           718         G83         -4116         227           719         G85         -4132         110           720         G87         -4148         227           721         G89         -4164         110           722         G91         -4180         227           723         G93         -4196         110           724         G95         -4212         227           725         G97         -4228         110           726         G99         -4244         227           727         G101         -4260         110           728         G103         -4276         227           729         G105         -4292         110           730         G107				
712         G71         -4020         227           713         G73         -4036         110           714         G75         -4052         227           715         G77         -4068         110           716         G79         -4084         227           717         G81         -4100         110           718         G83         -4116         227           719         G85         -4132         110           720         G87         -4148         227           721         G89         -4164         110           722         G91         -4180         227           723         G93         -4196         110           724         G95         -4212         227           725         G97         -4228         110           726         G99         -4244         227           727         G101         -4260         110           728         G103         -4276         227           729         G105         -4292         110           730         G107         -4308         227           731         G10				
713         G73         -4036         110           714         G75         -4052         227           715         G77         -4068         110           716         G79         -4084         227           717         G81         -4100         110           718         G83         -4116         227           719         G85         -4132         110           720         G87         -4148         227           721         G89         -4164         110           722         G91         -4180         227           723         G93         -4196         110           724         G95         -4212         227           725         G97         -4228         110           726         G99         -4244         227           727         G101         -4260         110           728         G103         -4276         227           729         G105         -4292         110           730         G107         -4308         227           731         G109         -4324         110           732         G1				
714         G75         -4052         227           715         G77         -4068         110           716         G79         -4084         227           717         G81         -4100         110           718         G83         -4116         227           719         G85         -4132         110           720         G87         -4148         227           721         G89         -4164         110           722         G91         -4180         227           723         G93         -4196         110           724         G95         -4212         227           725         G97         -4228         110           726         G99         -4244         227           727         G101         -4260         110           728         G103         -4276         227           729         G105         -4292         110           730         G107         -4308         227           731         G109         -4324         110           732         G111         -4340         227           733         G				
715         G77         -4068         110           716         G79         -4084         227           717         G81         -4100         110           718         G83         -4116         227           719         G85         -4132         110           720         G87         -4148         227           721         G89         -4164         110           722         G91         -4180         227           723         G93         -4196         110           724         G95         -4212         227           725         G97         -4228         110           726         G99         -4244         227           727         G101         -4260         110           728         G103         -4276         227           729         G105         -4292         110           730         G107         -4308         227           731         G109         -4324         110           732         G111         -4340         227           733         G113         -4356         110           734				
716         G79         -4084         227           717         G81         -4100         110           718         G83         -4116         227           719         G85         -4132         110           720         G87         -4148         227           721         G89         -4164         110           722         G91         -4180         227           723         G93         -4196         110           724         G95         -4212         227           725         G97         -4228         110           726         G99         -4244         227           727         G101         -4260         110           728         G103         -4276         227           729         G105         -4292         110           730         G107         -4308         227           731         G109         -4324         110           732         G111         -4340         227           733         G113         -4356         110           734         G115         -4372         227           735 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>				
717         G81         -4100         110           718         G83         -4116         227           719         G85         -4132         110           720         G87         -4148         227           721         G89         -4164         110           722         G91         -4180         227           723         G93         -4196         110           724         G95         -4212         227           725         G97         -4228         110           726         G99         -4244         227           727         G101         -4260         110           728         G103         -4276         227           729         G105         -4292         110           730         G107         -4308         227           731         G109         -4324         110           732         G111         -4340         227           733         G113         -4356         110           734         G115         -4372         227           735         G117         -4388         110           736 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>				
718         G83         -4116         227           719         G85         -4132         110           720         G87         -4148         227           721         G89         -4164         110           722         G91         -4180         227           723         G93         -4196         110           724         G95         -4212         227           725         G97         -4228         110           726         G99         -4244         227           727         G101         -4260         110           728         G103         -4276         227           729         G105         -4292         110           730         G107         -4308         227           731         G109         -4324         110           732         G111         -4340         227           733         G113         -4356         110           734         G115         -4372         227           735         G117         -4388         110           736         G119         -4404         227           737         <				
719         G85         -4132         110           720         G87         -4148         227           721         G89         -4164         110           722         G91         -4180         227           723         G93         -4196         110           724         G95         -4212         227           725         G97         -4228         110           726         G99         -4244         227           727         G101         -4260         110           728         G103         -4276         227           729         G105         -4292         110           730         G107         -4308         227           731         G109         -4324         110           732         G111         -4340         227           733         G113         -4356         110           734         G115         -4372         227           735         G117         -4388         110           736         G119         -4404         227           737         G121         -4420         110           738				
720         G87         -4148         227           721         G89         -4164         110           722         G91         -4180         227           723         G93         -4196         110           724         G95         -4212         227           725         G97         -4228         110           726         G99         -4244         227           727         G101         -4260         110           728         G103         -4276         227           729         G105         -4292         110           730         G107         -4308         227           731         G109         -4324         110           732         G111         -4340         227           733         G113         -4356         110           734         G115         -4372         227           735         G117         -4388         110           736         G119         -4404         227           737         G121         -4420         110           738         G123         -4436         227           741				
721         G89         -4164         110           722         G91         -4180         227           723         G93         -4196         110           724         G95         -4212         227           725         G97         -4228         110           726         G99         -4244         227           727         G101         -4260         110           728         G103         -4276         227           729         G105         -4292         110           730         G107         -4308         227           731         G109         -4324         110           732         G111         -4340         227           733         G113         -4356         110           734         G115         -4372         227           735         G117         -4388         110           736         G119         -4404         227           737         G121         -4420         110           738         G123         -4436         227           741         G129         -4484         110           742				
722         G91         -4180         227           723         G93         -4196         110           724         G95         -4212         227           725         G97         -4228         110           726         G99         -4244         227           727         G101         -4260         110           728         G103         -4276         227           729         G105         -4292         110           730         G107         -4308         227           731         G109         -4324         110           732         G111         -4340         227           733         G113         -4356         110           734         G115         -4372         227           735         G117         -4388         110           736         G119         -4404         227           737         G121         -4420         110           738         G123         -4436         227           739         G125         -4452         110           740         G127         -4468         227           741				
723         G93         -4196         110           724         G95         -4212         227           725         G97         -4228         110           726         G99         -4244         227           727         G101         -4260         110           728         G103         -4276         227           729         G105         -4292         110           730         G107         -4308         227           731         G109         -4324         110           732         G111         -4340         227           733         G113         -4356         110           734         G115         -4372         227           735         G117         -4388         110           736         G119         -4404         227           737         G121         -4420         110           738         G123         -4436         227           739         G125         -4452         110           740         G127         -4468         227           741         G129         -4484         110           742				
724         G95         -4212         227           725         G97         -4228         110           726         G99         -4244         227           727         G101         -4260         110           728         G103         -4276         227           729         G105         -4292         110           730         G107         -4308         227           731         G109         -4324         110           732         G111         -4340         227           733         G113         -4356         110           734         G115         -4372         227           735         G117         -4388         110           736         G119         -4404         227           737         G121         -4420         110           738         G123         -4436         227           739         G125         -4452         110           740         G127         -4468         227           741         G129         -4484         110           742         G131         -4500         227           743				
725         G97         -4228         110           726         G99         -4244         227           727         G101         -4260         110           728         G103         -4276         227           729         G105         -4292         110           730         G107         -4308         227           731         G109         -4324         110           732         G111         -4340         227           733         G113         -4356         110           734         G115         -4372         227           735         G117         -4388         110           736         G119         -4404         227           737         G121         -4420         110           738         G123         -4436         227           739         G125         -4452         110           740         G127         -4468         227           741         G129         -4484         110           742         G131         -4500         227           743         G133         -4516         110           744				
726         G99         -4244         227           727         G101         -4260         110           728         G103         -4276         227           729         G105         -4292         110           730         G107         -4308         227           731         G109         -4324         110           732         G111         -4340         227           733         G113         -4356         110           734         G115         -4372         227           735         G117         -4388         110           736         G119         -4404         227           737         G121         -4420         110           738         G123         -4436         227           739         G125         -4452         110           740         G127         -4468         227           741         G129         -4484         110           742         G131         -4500         227           743         G133         -4516         110           744         G135         -4532         227           745				
727         G101         -4260         110           728         G103         -4276         227           729         G105         -4292         110           730         G107         -4308         227           731         G109         -4324         110           732         G111         -4340         227           733         G113         -4356         110           734         G115         -4372         227           735         G117         -4388         110           736         G119         -4404         227           737         G121         -4420         110           738         G123         -4436         227           739         G125         -4452         110           740         G127         -4468         227           741         G129         -4484         110           742         G131         -4500         227           743         G133         -4516         110           744         G135         -4532         227           745         G137         -4548         110           746				
728         G103         -4276         227           729         G105         -4292         110           730         G107         -4308         227           731         G109         -4324         110           732         G111         -4340         227           733         G113         -4356         110           734         G115         -4372         227           735         G117         -4388         110           736         G119         -4404         227           737         G121         -4420         110           738         G123         -4436         227           739         G125         -4452         110           740         G127         -4468         227           741         G129         -4484         110           742         G131         -4500         227           743         G133         -4516         110           744         G135         -4532         227           745         G137         -4548         110           746         G139         -4564         227           747				
729         G105         -4292         110           730         G107         -4308         227           731         G109         -4324         110           732         G111         -4340         227           733         G113         -4356         110           734         G115         -4372         227           735         G117         -4388         110           736         G119         -4404         227           737         G121         -4420         110           738         G123         -4436         227           739         G125         -4452         110           740         G127         -4468         227           741         G129         -4484         110           742         G131         -4500         227           743         G133         -4516         110           744         G135         -4532         227           745         G137         -4548         110           746         G139         -4564         227           747         G141         -4580         110           748				
730         G107         -4308         227           731         G109         -4324         110           732         G111         -4340         227           733         G113         -4356         110           734         G115         -4372         227           735         G117         -4388         110           736         G119         -4404         227           737         G121         -4420         110           738         G123         -4436         227           739         G125         -4452         110           740         G127         -4468         227           741         G129         -4484         110           742         G131         -4500         227           743         G133         -4516         110           744         G135         -4532         227           745         G137         -4548         110           746         G139         -4564         227           747         G141         -4580         110           748         G143         -4596         227           749				
731         G109         -4324         110           732         G111         -4340         227           733         G113         -4356         110           734         G115         -4372         227           735         G117         -4388         110           736         G119         -4404         227           737         G121         -4420         110           738         G123         -4436         227           739         G125         -4452         110           740         G127         -4468         227           741         G129         -4484         110           742         G131         -4500         227           743         G133         -4516         110           744         G135         -4532         227           745         G137         -4548         110           746         G139         -4564         227           747         G141         -4580         110           748         G143         -4596         227           749         G145         -4612         110				
732         G111         -4340         227           733         G113         -4356         110           734         G115         -4372         227           735         G117         -4388         110           736         G119         -4404         227           737         G121         -4420         110           738         G123         -4436         227           739         G125         -4452         110           740         G127         -4468         227           741         G129         -4484         110           742         G131         -4500         227           743         G133         -4516         110           744         G135         -4532         227           745         G137         -4548         110           746         G139         -4564         227           747         G141         -4580         110           748         G143         -4596         227           749         G145         -4612         110				
733         G113         -4356         110           734         G115         -4372         227           735         G117         -4388         110           736         G119         -4404         227           737         G121         -4420         110           738         G123         -4436         227           739         G125         -4452         110           740         G127         -4468         227           741         G129         -4484         110           742         G131         -4500         227           743         G133         -4516         110           744         G135         -4532         227           745         G137         -4548         110           746         G139         -4564         227           747         G141         -4580         110           748         G143         -4596         227           749         G145         -4612         110				
734         G115         -4372         227           735         G117         -4388         110           736         G119         -4404         227           737         G121         -4420         110           738         G123         -4436         227           739         G125         -4452         110           740         G127         -4468         227           741         G129         -4484         110           742         G131         -4500         227           743         G133         -4516         110           744         G135         -4532         227           745         G137         -4548         110           746         G139         -4564         227           747         G141         -4580         110           748         G143         -4596         227           749         G145         -4612         110				
735         G117         -4388         110           736         G119         -4404         227           737         G121         -4420         110           738         G123         -4436         227           739         G125         -4452         110           740         G127         -4468         227           741         G129         -4484         110           742         G131         -4500         227           743         G133         -4516         110           744         G135         -4532         227           745         G137         -4548         110           746         G139         -4564         227           747         G141         -4580         110           748         G143         -4596         227           749         G145         -4612         110				
736         G119         -4404         227           737         G121         -4420         110           738         G123         -4436         227           739         G125         -4452         110           740         G127         -4468         227           741         G129         -4484         110           742         G131         -4500         227           743         G133         -4516         110           744         G135         -4532         227           745         G137         -4548         110           746         G139         -4564         227           747         G141         -4580         110           748         G143         -4596         227           749         G145         -4612         110				
737         G121         -4420         110           738         G123         -4436         227           739         G125         -4452         110           740         G127         -4468         227           741         G129         -4484         110           742         G131         -4500         227           743         G133         -4516         110           744         G135         -4532         227           745         G137         -4548         110           746         G139         -4564         227           747         G141         -4580         110           748         G143         -4596         227           749         G145         -4612         110				
738         G123         -4436         227           739         G125         -4452         110           740         G127         -4468         227           741         G129         -4484         110           742         G131         -4500         227           743         G133         -4516         110           744         G135         -4532         227           745         G137         -4548         110           746         G139         -4564         227           747         G141         -4580         110           748         G143         -4596         227           749         G145         -4612         110				
739         G125         -4452         110           740         G127         -4468         227           741         G129         -4484         110           742         G131         -4500         227           743         G133         -4516         110           744         G135         -4532         227           745         G137         -4548         110           746         G139         -4564         227           747         G141         -4580         110           748         G143         -4596         227           749         G145         -4612         110				
740         G127         -4468         227           741         G129         -4484         110           742         G131         -4500         227           743         G133         -4516         110           744         G135         -4532         227           745         G137         -4548         110           746         G139         -4564         227           747         G141         -4580         110           748         G143         -4596         227           749         G145         -4612         110		0:10	1100	
741         G129         -4484         110           742         G131         -4500         227           743         G133         -4516         110           744         G135         -4532         227           745         G137         -4548         110           746         G139         -4564         227           747         G141         -4580         110           748         G143         -4596         227           749         G145         -4612         110				
742         G131         -4500         227           743         G133         -4516         110           744         G135         -4532         227           745         G137         -4548         110           746         G139         -4564         227           747         G141         -4580         110           748         G143         -4596         227           749         G145         -4612         110				
743         G133         -4516         110           744         G135         -4532         227           745         G137         -4548         110           746         G139         -4564         227           747         G141         -4580         110           748         G143         -4596         227           749         G145         -4612         110				
744         G135         -4532         227           745         G137         -4548         110           746         G139         -4564         227           747         G141         -4580         110           748         G143         -4596         227           749         G145         -4612         110				
745         G137         -4548         110           746         G139         -4564         227           747         G141         -4580         110           748         G143         -4596         227           749         G145         -4612         110				
746         G139         -4564         227           747         G141         -4580         110           748         G143         -4596         227           749         G145         -4612         110				
747         G141         -4580         110           748         G143         -4596         227           749         G145         -4612         110				
748         G143         -4596         227           749         G145         -4612         110				
749 G145 -4612 110				
[/50] G14/ [ -4628 [ 22/				
	750	G14/	-4628	221

No.	PAD Name	Х	Υ
751	G149	-4644	110
752	G151	-4660	227
753	G153	-4676	110
754	G155	-4692	227
755	G157	-4708	110
756	G159	-4724	227
757	G161	-4740	110
758	DUMMY	-4756	227
759	DUMMY	-4772	110
	ALK-R	4841	-220
	ALK-L	-4841	-220
	·		



# 5 Block diagram



# 6 Driver IC Pin Description

# 6.1 Power Supply Pin

Name	I/O	Description	Connect pin
VDD	I	Power supply for analog, digital system and booster circuit.	VDD
VDDI	I	Power supply for I/O system.	VDDI
AGND	I	System ground for analog system and booster circuit.	GND
DGND	1	System ground for I/O system and digital system.	GND

# 6.2 Interface logic pin

Name	I/O	Description	Connect pin
		MCU Parallel interface bus and Serial interface	face select
IM2	I	IM2='1', Parallel interface	DGND/VDDI
		IM2='0', Serial interface	
		- MCU parallel interface type selection	
		-If not used, please fix this pin at VDDI or D	GND level.
		IM1 IM0 Parallel interface	
IM1,IM0	I	0 0 MCU 8-bit parallel	DGND/VDDI
		0 1 MCU 16-bit parallel	
		1 0 MCU 9-bit parallel	
		1 1 MCU 18-bit parallel	
		- SPI4W='0', 3-line SPI enable.	
SPI4W	1	- SPI4W='1', 4-line SPI enable.	DGND/VDDI
		-If not used, please fix this pin at DGND lev	el.
		-This signal will reset the device and it mus	t be applied to properly
RESX	I	initialize the chip.	MCU
		-Signal is active low.	
CSX	1	-Chip selection pin	MCU
COX	'	-Low enable.	IVICO
		-Display data/command selection pin in MC	CU interface.
D/CX		-D/CX='1': display data or parameter.	
(SCL)	I	-D/CX='0': command data.	MCU
(002)		-In serial interface, this is used as SCL.	
		-If not used, please fix this pin at VDDI or D	GND level.
RDX	1	-Read enable in 8080 MCU parallel interfac	e. MCU
NDX	•	-If not used, please fix this pin at VDDI or D	GND level.
WRX		-Write enable in MCU parallel interface.	
(D/CX)	I	-In 4-line SPI, this pin is used as D/CX (dat	a/ command selection). MCU
(2, 3, 1)		-If not used, please fix this pin at VDDI or D	GND level.
D[17:0]	I/O	-D[17:0] are used as MCU parallel interface	e data bus. MCU

# **ST7735**

		-D0 is the serial input/output signal in serial interface mode.	
		-In serial interface, D[17:1] are not used and should be fixed at VDDI or	
		DGND level.	
		-Tearing effect output pin to synchronies MCU to frame rate, activated	
TE	0	by S/W command.	MCU
		-If not used, please open this pin.	
		-Monitoring pin of internal oscillator clock and is turned ON/OFF by	
osc	0	S/W command.	
USC	U	-When this pin is inactive (function OFF), this pin is DGND level.	-
		-If not used, please open this pin.	

Note1. When in parallel mode, no use data pin must be connected to "1" or "0".

Note2. When CSX="1", there is no influence to the parallel and serial interface.

# 6.3 Mode selection pin

During normal operation, please open this pin	Name	I/O		Descrip	otion	Connect pin
Company			-During no			
1			EXTC	Enable/disable modificat	ion of extend command	
-Panel resolution selection pins.  G G G Selection of panel resolution  W M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M	EXTC	I	0 System function command list can be used.			Open
Cambridge   Camb			1	All command list can be	used.	
CM2, GM1, GM0						
CM2, GM1, GM0						
CM1   CM0   CM1   CM1   CM2   CM2   CM2   CM3					resolution	
SRGB		I				VDDI/DGND
O	GM0				\$206.8.C1.C162.output\	
-RGB direction select H/W pin for color filter setting.  -RGB direction select H/W pin for color filter setting.  -RGB direction select H/W pin for color filter setting.  -RGB direction select H/W pin for color filter setting.  -RGB direction select H/W pin for color filter setting.  -RGB direction select H/W pin for color filter setting.  -RGB direction select H/W pin for color filter setting.  -RGB direction select H/W pin for color filter setting.  -RGB direction select H/W pin for color filter setting.  -RGB direction select H/W pin for color filter setting.  -RGB direction selection pin.  -RGB direction selection filter setting.  -RGB direction selection pin.  -RGB direction selection filter setting.  -RGB direction selection filter setting.  -VDDI/DGND  -VDDI/DGND  -VDDI/DGND  -RGB direction selection filter setting.  -RGB direction of source output  -RGM direction filter setting.  -RGB direction of source output  -RGM direction filter setting.  -RGB directi				`	• ,	
SRGB   I   SRGB   RGB arrangement   0   S1, S2, S3 filter order = 'R', 'G', 'B'   1   S1, S2, S3 filter order = 'B', 'G', 'R'			0 1	1 120NGB x 100 (37	~3390 & G2~G101 output)	
SRGB   I					or filter setting.	
S1, S2, S3 filter order = 18, 'G', 'B'     1	SRGB		SRGB	-		VDDI/DGND
-Module source output direction H/W selection pin.    SMX	OKOB	'	0			VDDI/DGIND
SMX			1	S1, S2, S3 filter order = '	B', 'G', 'R'	
SMX			-Module so	ource output direction H/W	selection pin.	
SMX			SMX	Scanning direction of sou	urce output	
1	SMX	I		GM= '000'	GM= '011'	VDDI/DGND
SMY			0	S1 -> S396	S7 -> S390	
SMY   Scanning direction of gate output   GM= '000'   GM= '011'   O   G1 -> G162   G2 -> G161   O   G162 -> G1   G161 -> G2   O   CM   CM   CM   CM   CM   CM   CM			1	S396 -> S1	S390 -> S7	
SMY   I   GM= '000'   GM= '011'   VDDI/DGND			-Module G	ate output direction H/W se	election pin.	
SMY   I   GM= '000'   GM= '011'   VDDI/DGND			SMY	Scanning direction of gat	e output	
O   G1 -> G162   G2 -> G161     1   G162 -> G1   G161 -> G2     -Liquid crystal (LC) type selection pins.    LCM	SMY	1		GM= '000'	GM= '011'	VDDI/DGND
-Liquid crystal (LC) type selection pins.  LCM Selection of LC type  0 Normally white LC type  1 Normally black LC type  -Gamma curve selection pin.  GS Selection of gamma curve  0 GC0=1.0, GC1=2.5, GC2=2.2, GC3=1.8		-	0	G1 -> G162	G2 -> G161	
LCM Selection of LC type  0 Normally white LC type 1 Normally black LC type  -Gamma curve selection pin.  GS Selection of gamma curve 0 GC0=1.0, GC1=2.5, GC2=2.2, GC3=1.8			1	G162 -> G1	G161 -> G2	
LCM Selection of LC type  0 Normally white LC type 1 Normally black LC type  -Gamma curve selection pin.  GS Selection of gamma curve 0 GC0=1.0, GC1=2.5, GC2=2.2, GC3=1.8			-Liquid cry	stal (LC) type selection nin	S.	
LCM I 0 Normally white LC type 1 Normally black LC type 1 -Gamma curve selection pin.  GS Selection of gamma curve 0 GC0=1.0, GC1=2.5, GC2=2.2, GC3=1.8						
GS I GS Selection of gamma curve  OGC0=1.0, GC1=2.5, GC2=2.2, GC3=1.8	LCM	I				VDDI/DGND
-Gamma curve selection pin.  GS Selection of gamma curve  0 GC0=1.0, GC1=2.5, GC2=2.2, GC3=1.8				, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
GS Selection of gamma curve  0 GC0=1.0, GC1=2.5, GC2=2.2, GC3=1.8				Training training to the		
GS I 0 GC0=1.0, GC1=2.5, GC2=2.2, GC3=1.8 VDDI/DGND			-Gamma curve selection pin.			
0 GC0=1.0, GC1=2.5, GC2=2.2, GC3=1.8			GS	Selection of gamma curv	re	
1 GC0=2.2, GC1=1.8, GC2=2.5, GC3=1.0	GS	I	0	GC0=1.0, GC1=2.5, GC2	2=2.2, GC3=1.8	VDDI/DGND
			1	GC0=2.2, GC1=1.8, GC2	2=2.5, GC3=1.0	

# **ST7735**

		Input pin to select horizontal line number in TE signal.	
TESEL	ı	This pin is only for GM[2:0]='000' mode	VDDI/DCND
TESEL	ı	TESEL='0', TE output 162 lines	VDDI/DGND
		TESEL='1', TE output 160 lines	

# 6.4 Driver output pins

Name	I/O	Description	Connect pin
S1 to S396	0	- Source driver output pins.	-
G1 to G162	0	- Gate driver output pins.	-
VCI1	I/O	- Hi-Z	-
AVDD	I	<ul> <li>Power input pin for analog circuits.</li> <li>In normal usage, connect it to AVDDO.</li> <li>AVDD = 5.3V.</li> </ul>	AVDDO
AVDDO	0	- Output of step-up circuit 1 - Connect a capacitor for stabilization.	Capacitor
VCL	0	- A power supply pin for generating VCOML Connect a capacitor for stabilization.	Capacitor
VGH	I	<ul><li>Power input pin for gate driver circuit.</li><li>In normal usage, connect it to VGHO.</li></ul>	VGHO
VGHO	0	<ul><li>Positive output pin of the step-up circuit 2.</li><li>Connect a capacitor for stabilization.</li></ul>	Capacitor
VGL	I	<ul> <li>Power input pin for gate driver circuit.</li> <li>Negative output of the step-up circuit 2 is connected inside the driver.</li> <li>Connect a capacitor for stabilization.</li> </ul>	Capacitor
VREF	0	- A reference voltage for power systemThis test pin for Driver vender test used.	-
GVDD	0	<ul> <li>- A power output of grayscale voltage generator.</li> <li>- When internal GVDD generator is not used, connect an external power supply (AVDD-0.5V) to this pin.</li> </ul>	-
VCOMH	0	- Positive voltage output of VCOM.  - Connect a capacitor for stabilization.	Capacitor
VCOML	0	- Negative voltage output of VCOM.  - Connect a capacitor for stabilization.	Capacitor
VCOM	0	- A power supply for the TFT-LCD common electrode.	Common electrode
C11P, C11N	0	- Capacitor connecting pins for step-up circuit 1 (for AVDDO)	Step-up Capacitor
C22P, C22N C23P, C23N C41P, C41N	0	- Capacitor connecting pins for step-up circuit 2 and 4 (for VGHO, VGL, VCL)	Step-up Capacitor

# **ST7735**

VDDIO	0	-VDDI voltage output level for monitoring.	-
DGNDO	0	-DGND voltage output level for monitoring.	-
VCC	I	-Power input pin for internal digital reference voltageIn normal usage, connect it to VCCO.	VCCO
VCCO	0	-Monitoring pin of internal digital reference voltageConnect a capacitor for stabilization.	Capacitor

# 6.5 Test pins

Name	I/O	Description	Connect pin
TPI[2]	ı	-These test pins for Driver vender test used.	DGND
TPI[1]	•	-Please connect these pins to DGND.	DOND
TPO[8]			
TPO[7]			
TPO[6]			
TPO[5]	0	-These test pins for Driver vender test used.	Open
TPO[4]		-Please open these pins.	
TPO[3]			
TPO[2]			
TPO[1]			
		-These pins are dummy (have no function inside).	
Dummy	-	-Can allow signal traces pass through these pads on TFT glass.	Open
		-Please open these pins.	

# 7 Driver electrical characteristics

# 7.1 Absolute operation range

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Supply voltage	VDD	-0.3 ~ +4.6	V
Supply voltage (Logic)	VDDI	-0.3 ~ +4.6	V
Supply voltage (Digital)	VCC	-0.3 ~ +1.95	V
Driver supply voltage	VGH-VGL	-0.3 ~ +30.0	V
Logic input voltage range	VIN	0.3 ~ VDDI +0.3	V
Logic output voltage range	VO	0.3 ~ VDDI +0.3	V
Operating temperature range	TOPR	-30 ~ +85	$^{\circ}\! \mathbb{C}$
Storage temperature range	TSTG	-40 ~ +125	$^{\circ}\!$

Note: If one of the above items is exceeded its maximum limitation momentarily, the quality of the product may be degraded. Absolute maximum limitation, therefore, specify the values exceeding which the product may be physically damaged. Be sure to use the product within the recommend range.

### 7.2 DC characteristic

Parameter	Symbol	Condition	5	Specificati	on	Unit	Related	
raiametei	Symbol	Min Typ		Тур	Max	Offic	Pins	
Power & operation voltage								
System voltage	VDD	Operating voltage	2.6	2.75	3.3	V		
Interface operation voltage	VDDI	I/O supply voltage	1.65	1.9	3.3	V		
Gate driver high voltage	VGH		10		15	<b>V</b>		
Gate driver low voltage	VGL		-12.4		-7.5	٧		
Gate driver supply voltage		VGH-VGL	17.5		27.5	V		
Input / Output								
Logic-high input voltage	VIH		0.7VDDI		VDDI	V	Note 1	
Logic-low input voltage	VIL		VSS		0.3VDDI	V	Note 1	
Logic-high output voltage	VOH	IOH = -1.0mA	0.8VDDI		VDDI	V	Note 1	
Logic-low output voltage	VOL	IOL = +1.0mA	VSS		0.2VDDI	V	Note 1	
Logic-high input current	IIH	VIN = VDDI			1	uA	Note 1	

# **ST7735**

Logic-low input current	IIL	VIN = VSS	-1		uA	Note 1
Input leakage current	IIL	IOH = -1.0mA	-0.1	+0.1	uA	Note 1
VCOM voltage						
VCOM high voltage	VCOMH	Ccom=12nF	2.5	5.0	V	
VCOM low voltage	VCOML	Ccom=12nF	-2.4	0.0	V	
VCOM amplitude	VCOMAC	VCOMH-VCOML	4.0	6.0	V	
Source driver						
Source output range	Vsout		0.1	AVDD-0.1	V	
Gamma reference voltage	GVDD		3.0	5.0	٧	
Source output settling time	Tr	Below with 99% precision		20	us	Note 2
Output offset voltage	Voffset			35	mV	Note 3

#### Notes:

- 2. Source channel loading=  $2K\Omega + 12pF/channel$ , Gate channel loading= $5K\Omega + 40pF/channel$ .
- 3. The Max. value is between measured point of source output and gamma setting value.



# 7.3 Power consumption

VDD=2.8V, VDDI=1.8V, Ta=25  $^{\circ}$ C, Frame rate = 60Hz, the registers setting are IC default setting.

			Current consumption				
Operation mode	Inversion	Image	Typical		Maximum		
Operation mode	mode	Illiage	IDDI	IDD	IDDI	IDD	
			(mA)	(mA)	(mA)	(mA)	
Normal mode	One Line	Note 1	0.01	0.5	0.02	0.7	
Normal mode	One Line	Note 2	0.01	0.5	0.02	0.7	
Dortick Lidle mode (40 lines)	One Line	Note 1	0.01	0.3	0.02	0.5	
Partial + Idle mode (40 lines)	One Line	Note 2	0.01	0.3	0.02	0.5	
Sleep-in mode	N/A	N/A	0.005	0.015	0.01	0.03	

### Notes:

- 1. All pixels black.
- 2. All pixels white.
- 3. The Current Consumption is DC characteristics of ST7735

# 8 Timing chart

# 8.1 Parallel interface characteristics: 18, 16, 9 or 8-bit bus (8080 series MCU interface)

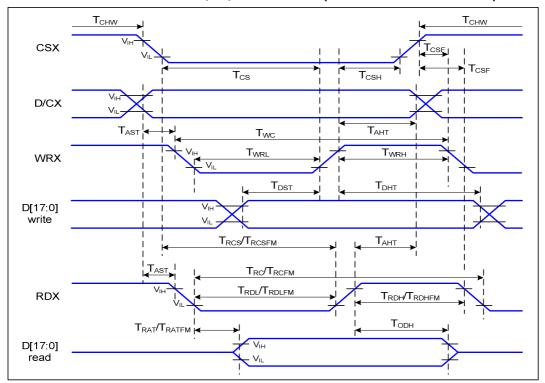


Fig. 8.1.1 Parallel interface timing characteristics (8080 series MCU interface)

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit	Description	
D/CV	TAST	Address setup time	10		ns		
D/CX TAHT		Address hold time (Write/Read)	10		ns	-	
	TCHW	Chip select "H" pulse width	0		ns		
	TCS	Chip select setup time (Write)	15		ns		
CSX	TRCS	Chip select setup time (Read ID)	45		ns		
CSA	TRCSFM	Chip select setup time (Read FM)	350		ns	-	
	TCSF	Chip select wait time (Write/Read)	10		ns		
	TCSH	Chip select hold time	10		ns		
	TWC	Write cycle	100		ns		
WRX	TWRH	Control pulse "H" duration	30		ns		
	TWRL	Control pulse "L" duration	30		ns		
	TRC	Read cycle (ID)	160		ns		
RDX (ID)	TRDH	Control pulse "H" duration (ID)	90		ns	When read ID data	
	TRDL	Control pulse "L" duration (ID)	Control pulse "L" duration (ID) 45		ns		
RDX	TRCFM	Read cycle (FM)	450		ns	When road from from	
(FM)	TRDHFM	Control pulse "H" duration (FM)	150		ns	When read from frame	
(1 101)	TRDLFM	Control pulse "L" duration (FM)	150		ns	memory	

	TDST	Data setup time	10		ns	
	TDHT	Data hold time	10		ns	
D[17:0]	TRAT	Read access time (ID)		40	ns	For CL=30pF
	TRATFM	Read access time (FM)		40	ns	
	TODH	Output disable time		80	ns	

Table 8.1.1 Parallel Interface Characteristics



Fig. 8.1.2 Rising and falling timing for input and output signal

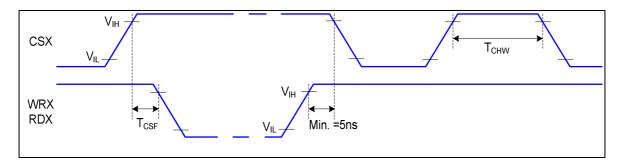


Fig. 8.1.3 Chip selection (CSX) timing

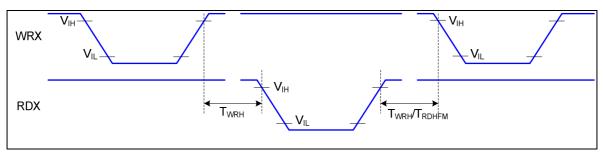


Fig. 8.1.4 Write-to-read and read-to-write timing

Note: The rising time and falling time (Tr, Tf) of input signal are specified at 15 ns or less. Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of VDDI for Input signals.

# 8.2 Serial interface characteristics (3-line serial)

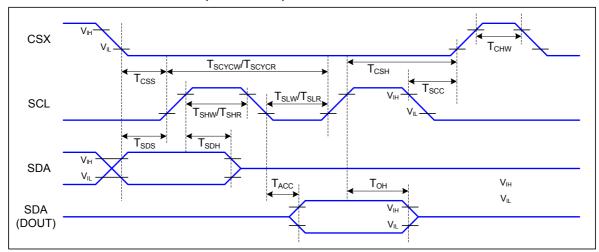


Fig. 8.2.1 3-line serial interface timing

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit	Description
	TCSS	Chip select setup time (write)	15		ns	
	TCSH	Chip select hold time (write)	15		ns	
CSX	TCSS	Chip select setup time (read)	60		ns	
	TSCC	Chip select hold time (read)	65		ns	
	TCHW	Chip select "H" pulse width	40		ns	
	TSCYCW	Serial clock cycle (Write)	66		ns	
	TSHW	SCL "H" pulse width (Write)	30		ns	
SCL	TSLW	SCL "L" pulse width (Write)	30		ns	
SCL	TSCYCR	Serial clock cycle (Read)	150		ns	
	TSHR	SCL "H" pulse width (Read)	60		ns	
	TSLR	SCL "L" pulse width (Read)	60		ns	
0.7.4	TSDS	Data setup time	10		ns	
SDA	TSDH	Data hold time	10		ns	For maximum CL=30pF
(DIN) (DOUT)	TACC	Access time	10	50	ns	For minimum CL=8pF
(0001)	ТОН	Output disable time		50	ns	

Table 8.2.1 3-line Serial Interface Characteristics

Note 2: The rising time and falling time (Tr, Tf) of input signal are specified at 15 ns or less. Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of VDDI for Input signals.

# 8.3 Serial interface characteristics (4-line serial)

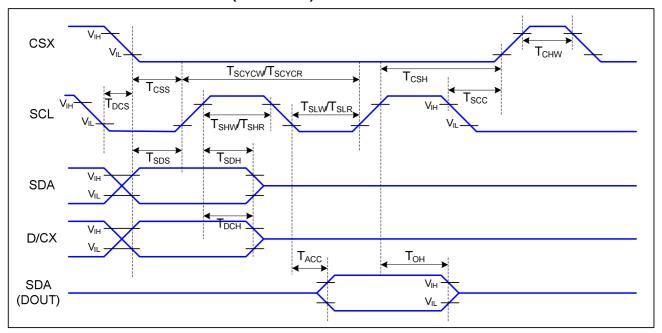


Fig. 8.3.1 4-line serial interface timing

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	MIN	MAX	Unit	Description	
	TCSS	Chip select setup time (write)	15		ns		
	TCSH	Chip select hold time (write)	15		ns		
CSX	TCSS	Chip select setup time (read)	60		ns		
	TSCC	Chip select hold time (read)	65		ns		
	TCHW	Chip select "H" pulse width	40		ns		
	TSCYCW	Serial clock cycle (Write)	66		ns	write common d 0 data	
	TSHW	SCL "H" pulse width (Write)	30		ns	-write command & data ram	
SCL	TSLW	SCL "L" pulse width (Write)	30		ns		
SCL	TSCYCR	Serial clock cycle (Read)	150		ns	road command 0 data	
	TSHR	SCL "H" pulse width (Read)	60		ns	-read command & data	
	TSLR	SCL "L" pulse width (Read)	60		ns	ram	
D/CX	TDCS	D/CX setup time		0	ns		
D/CX	TDCH	D/CX hold time	10		ns		
CD A	TSDS	Data setup time	10		ns		
SDA (DIN)	TSDH	Data hold time	10		ns	For maximum CL=30pF	
	TACC	Access time	10	50	ns	For minimum CL=8pF	
(DOUT)	тон	Output disable time		50	ns		

Table 8.3.1 4-line Serial Interface Characteristics

Note 2: The rising time and falling time (Tr, Tf) of input signal are specified at 15 ns or less. Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of VDDI for Input signals.

# 9 Function description

# 9.1 Interface type selection

The selection of given interfaces are done by setting IM2, IM1, and IM0 pins as shown in following table.

IM2	IM1	IMO	Interface	Read back selection
0	-	-	3-line serial interface	Via the read instruction
1	0	0	8080 MCU 8-bit parallel	RDX strobe (8-bit read data and 8-bit read parameter)
1	0	1	8080 MCU 16-bit parallel	RDX strobe (16-bit read data and 8-bit read parameter)
1	1	0	8080 MCU 9-bit parallel	RDX strobe (9-bit read data and 8-bit read parameter)
1	1	1	8080 MCU 18-bit parallel	RDX strobe (18-bit read data and 8-bit read parameter)

Table 9.1.1 Selection of MCU interface

IM2	IM1	IMO	Interface	RDX	WRX	D/CX	Read back selection
0	-	-	3-line serial	Note1	Note1	SCL	D[17:1]: unused, D0: SDA
1	0	0	8080 8-bit parallel	RDX	WRX	D/CX	D[17:8]: unused, D7-D0: 8-bit data
1	0	1	8080 16-bit parallel	RDX	WRX	D/CX	D[17:16]: unused, D15-D0: 16-bit data
1	1	0	8080 9-bit parallel	RDX	WRX	D/CX	D[17:9]: unused, D8-D0: 9-bit data
1	1	1	8080 18-bit parallel	RDX	WRX	D/CX	D17-D0: 18-bit data

Table 9.1.2 Pin connection according to various MCU interface

Note1: Unused pins can be open, or connected to DGND or VDDI.



### 9.2 8080-series MCU parallel interface

The MCU can use one of following interfaces: 11-lines with 8-data parallel interface, 12-lines with 9-data parallel interface, 19-line with 16-data parallel interface or 21-lines with 18-data parallel interface. The chip-select CSX (active low) enables/disables the parallel interface. RESX (active low) is an external reset signal. WRX is the parallel data write enable, RDX is the parallel data read enable and D[17:0] is parallel data bus.

The LCD driver reads the data at the rising edge of WRX signal. The D/CX is the data/command flag. When D/CX='1', D[17:0] bits is either display data or command parameter. When D/C='0', D[17:0] bits is command. The interface functions of 8080-series parallel interface are given in following table.

IM2	IM1	IM0	Interface	D/CX	RDX	WRX	Read back selection
1 0		0		0	1	<b>↑</b>	Write 8-bit command (D7 to D0)
	0		8-bit	1	1	<b>↑</b>	Write 8-bit display data or 8-bit parameter (D7 to D0)
	U		parallel	1	<b>↑</b>	1	Read 8-bit display data (D7 to D0)
				1	<b>↑</b>	1	Read 8-bit parameter or status (D7 to D0)
				0	1	<b>↑</b>	Write 8-bit command (D7 to D0)
1	0	1	16-bit	1	1	<b>↑</b>	Write 16-bit display data or 8-bit parameter (D15 to D0)
1	0		parallel	1	<b>↑</b>	1	Read 16-bit display data (D15 to D0)
				1	<b>↑</b>	1	Read 8-bit parameter or status (D7 to D0)
	4	0		0	1	<b>↑</b>	Write 8-bit command (D7 to D0)
1			9-bit	1	1	<b>↑</b>	Write 9-bit display data or 8-bit parameter (D8 to D0)
'	I		parallel	1	<b>↑</b>	1	Read 9-bit display data (D8 to D0)
				1	<b>↑</b>	1	Read 8-bit parameter or status (D7 to D0)
	4	1		0	1	<b>↑</b>	Write 8-bit command (D7 to D0)
			18-bit	1	1	<b>↑</b>	Write 18-bit display data or 8-bit parameter (D17 to D0)
	ı	ı	parallel	1	<b>↑</b>	1	Read 18-bit display data (D17 to D0)
				1	<b>↑</b>	1	Read 8-bit parameter or status (D7 to D0)

Table 9.2.1 The function of 8080-series parallel interface

Note: applied for command code: DAh, DBh, DCh, 04h, 09h, 0Ah, 0Bh, 0Ch, 0Dh, 0Eh, 0Fh

### 9.2.1 Write cycle sequence

The write cycle means that the host writes information (command or/and data) to the display via the interface. Each write cycle (WRX high-low-high sequence) consists of 3 control signals (D/CX, RDX, WRX) and data signals (D[17:0]). D/CX bit is a control signal, which tells if the data is a command or a data. The data signals are the command if the control signal is low (='0') and vice versa it is data (='1').

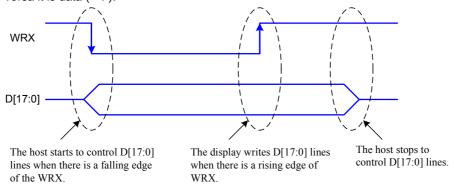


Fig. 9.2.1 8080-series WRX protocol

Note: WRX is an unsynchronized signal (It can be stopped).

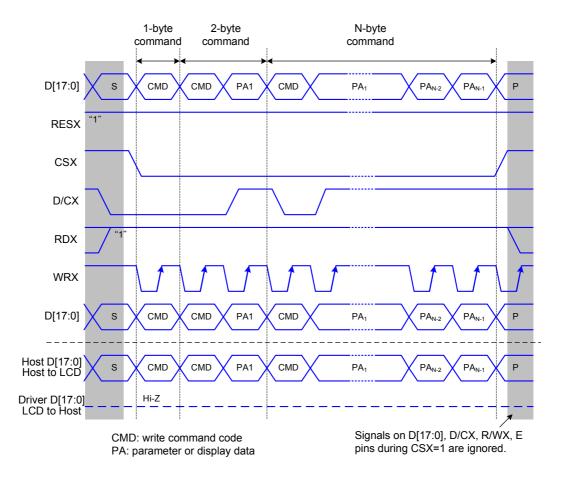


Fig. 9.2.2 8080-series parallel bus protocol, write to register or display RAM

### 9.2.2 Read cycle sequence

The read cycle (RDX high-low-high sequence) means that the host reads information from LCD driver via interface. The driver sends data (D[17:0]) to the host when there is a falling edge of RDX and the host reads data when there is a rising edge of RDX.

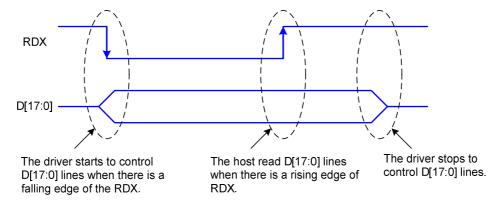


Fig. 9.2.3 8080-series RDX protocol

Note: RDX is an unsynchronized signal (It can be stopped).

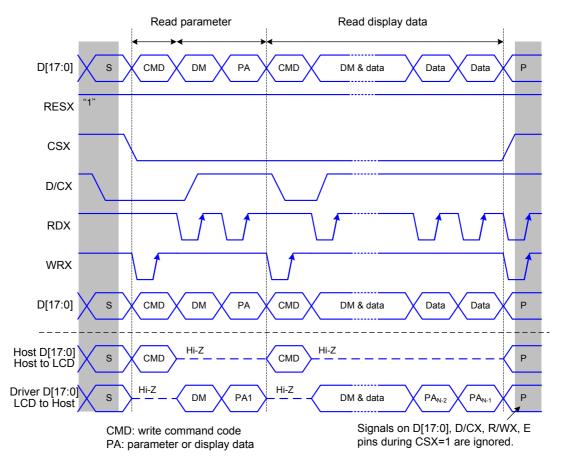


Fig. 9.2.4 8080-series parallel bus protocol, read data from register or display RAM

#### 9.3 Serial interface

The selection of this interface is done by IM2. See the Table 9.3.1.

IM2	SPI4W	Interface	Read back selection
0	0	3-line serial interface	Via the read instruction (8-bit, 24-bit and 32-bit read parameter)
0	1	4-line serial interface	Via the read instruction (8-bit, 24-bit and 32-bit read parameter)

Table 9.3.1 Selection of serial interface

The serial interface is either 3-line/9-bit or 4-line/8-bit bi-directional interface for communication between the micro controller and the LCD driver. The 3-line serial interface use: CSX (chip enable), SCL (serial clock) and SDA (serial data input/output), and the 4-line serial interface use: CSX (chip enable), D/CX (data/ command flag), SCL (serial clock) and SDA (serial data input/output). Serial clock (SCL) is used for interface with MCU only, so it can be stopped when no communication is necessary.

#### 9.3.1 Command Write Mode

The write mode of the interface means the micro controller writes commands and data to the LCD driver. 3-line serial data packet contains a control bit D/CX and a transmission byte. In 4-line serial interface, data packet contains just transmission byte and control bit D/CX is transferred by the D/CX pin. If D/CX is "low", the transmission byte is interpreted as a command byte. If D/CX is "high", the transmission byte is stored in the display data RAM (memory write command), or command register as parameter.

Any instruction can be sent in any order to the driver. The MSB is transmitted first. The serial interface is initialized when CSX is high. In this state, SCL clock pulse or SDA data have no effect. A falling edge on CSX enables the serial interface and indicates the start of data transmission.

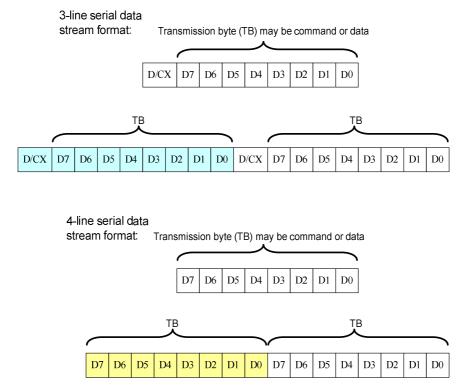


Fig. 9.3.1 Serial interface data stream format

When CSX is "high", SCL clock is ignored. During the high period of CSX the serial interface is initialized. At the falling edge of CSX, SCL can be high or low (see Fig 9.3.2). SDA is sampled at the rising edge of SCL. D/CX indicates whether the byte is command (D/CX='0') or parameter/RAM data (D/CX='1'). D/CX is sampled when first rising edge of SCL (3-line serial interface) or 8th rising edge of SCL (4-line serial interface). If CSX stays low after the last bit of command/data byte, the serial interface expects the D/CX bit (3-line serial interface) or D7 (4-line serial interface) of the next byte at the next rising edge of SCL.

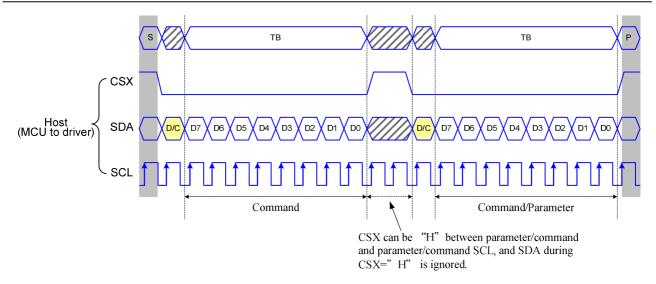


Fig. 9.3.2 3-line serial interface write protocol (write to register with control bit in transmission)

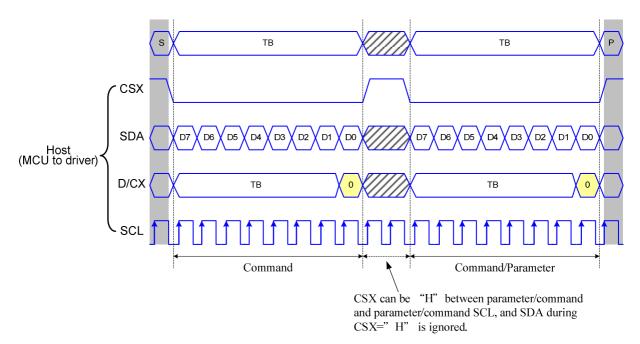


Fig. 9.3.3 4-line serial interface write protocol (write to register with control bit in transmission)

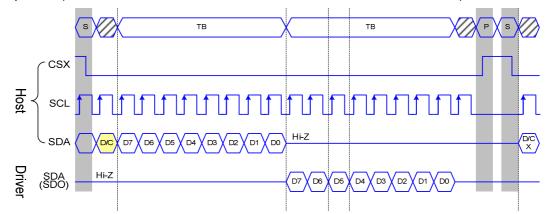
#### 9.3.2 Read Functions

The read mode of the interface means that the micro controller reads register value from the driver. To achieve read function, the micro controller first has to send a command (read ID or register command) and then the following byte is transmitted in the opposite direction. After that CSX is required to go to high before a new command is send (see the below figure). The driver samples the SDA (input data) at rising edge of SCL, but shifts SDA (output data) at the falling edge of SCL. Thus the micro controller is supported to read at the rising edge of SCL.

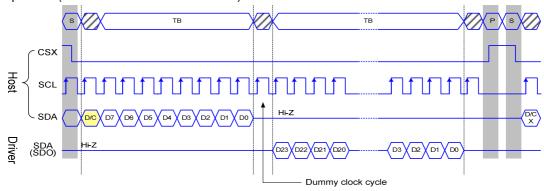
After the read status command has been sent, the SDA line must be set to tri-state no later than at the falling edge of SCL of the last bit.

### 9.3.3 3-line serial protocol

3-line serial protocol (for RDID1/RDID2/RDID3/0Ah/0Bh/0Ch/0Dh/0Eh/0Fh command: 8-bit read):



3-line serial protocol (for RDDID command: 24-bit read)



3-line Serial Protocol (for RDDST command: 32-bit read)

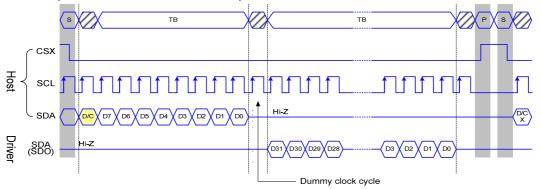
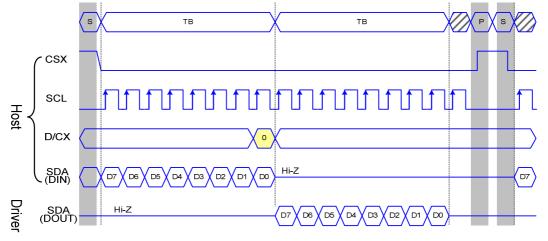


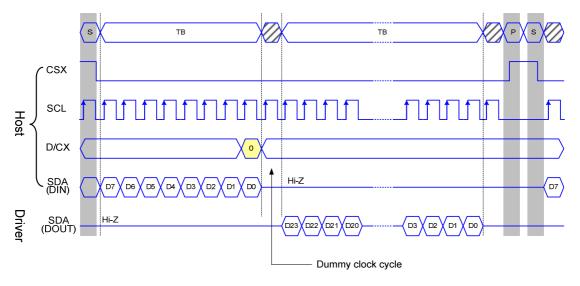
Fig. 9.3.4 3-line serial interface read protocol

# 9.3.4 4-line serial protocol

4-line serial protocol (for RDID1/RDID2/RDID3/0Ah/0Bh/0Ch/0Dh/0Eh/0Fh command: 8-bit read):



4-line serial protocol (for RDDID command: 24-bit read)



4-line Serial Protocol (for RDDST command: 32-bit read)

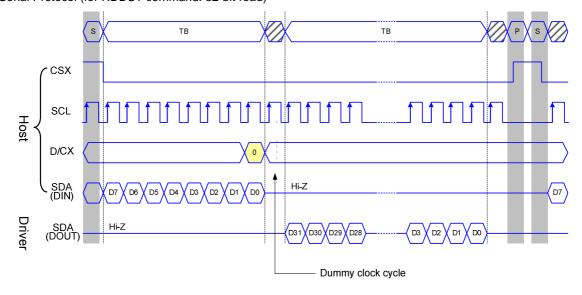


Fig. 9.3.5 4-line serial interface read protocol

#### 9.4 Data Transfer Break and Recovery

If there is a break in data transmission by RESX pulse, while transferring a command or frame memory data or multiple parameter command data, before Bit D0 of the byte has been completed, then driver will reject the previous bits and have reset the interface such that it will be ready to receive command data again when the chip select line (CSX) is next activated after RESX have been HIGH state. See the following example

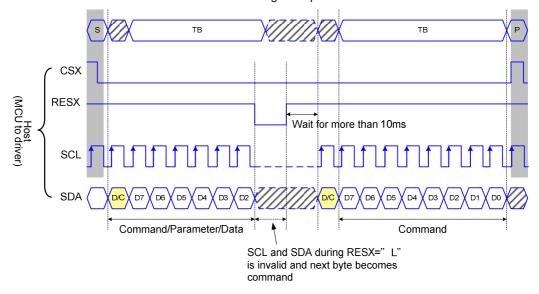


Fig. 9.4.1 Serial bus protocol, write mode - interrupted by RESX

If there is a break in data transmission by CSX pulse, while transferring a command or frame memory data or multiple parameter command data, before Bit D0 of the byte has been completed, then driver will reject the previous bits and have reset the interface such that it will be ready to receive the same byte re-transmitted when the chip select line (CSX) is next activated. See the following example

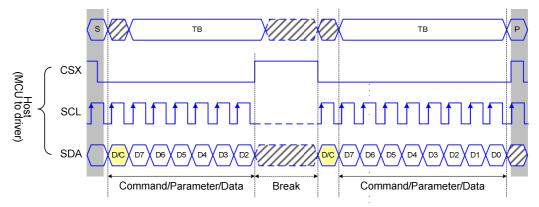


Fig. 9.4.2 Serial bus protocol, write mode - interrupted by CSX

If 1, 2 or more parameter commands are being sent and a break occurs while sending any parameter before the last one and if the host then sends a new command rather than re-transmitting the parameter that was interrupted, then the parameters that were successfully sent are stored and the parameter where the break occurred is rejected. The interface is ready to receive next byte as shown below.

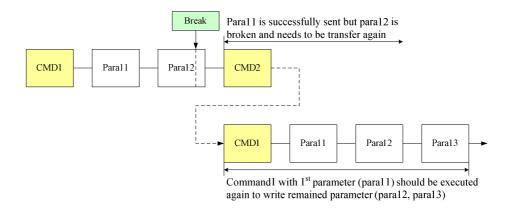


Fig. 9.4.3 Write interrupts recovery (serial interface)

If a 2 or more parameter commands are being sent and a break occurs by the other command before the last one is sent, then the parameters that were successfully sent are stored and the other parameter of that command remains previous value.

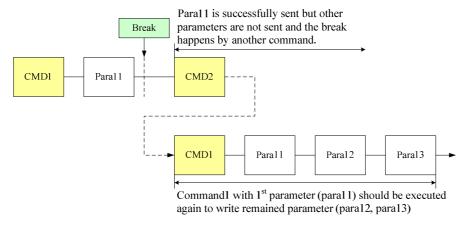


Fig. 9.4.4 Write interrupts recovery (both serial and parallel Interface)

#### 9.5 Data transfer pause

It will be possible when transferring a command, frame memory data or multiple parameter data to invoke a pause in the data transmission. If the chip select line is released after a whole byte of a frame memory data or multiple parameter data has been completed, then driver will wait and continue the frame memory data or parameter data transmission from the point where it was paused. If the chip select Line is released after a whole byte of a command has been completed, then the display module will receive either the command's parameters (if appropriate) or a new command when the chip select line is next enabled as shown below.

This applies to the following 4 conditions:

- 1) Command-Pause-Command
- 2) Command-Pause-Parameter
- 3) Parameter-Pause-Command
- 4) Parameter-Pause-Parameter

#### 9.5.1 Serial interface pause

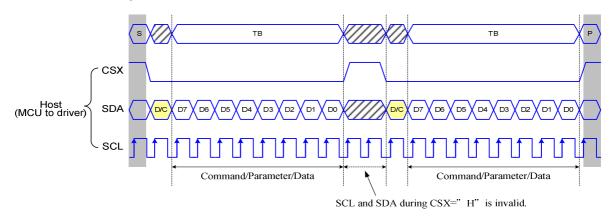


Fig. 9.5.1 Serial interface pause protocol (pause by CSX)

### 9.5.2 Parallel interface pause

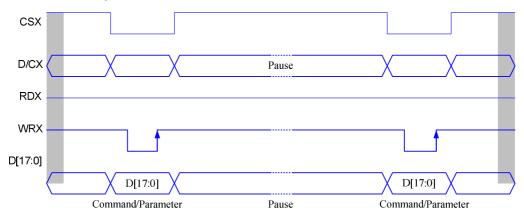


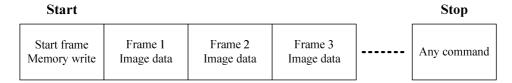
Fig. 9.5.2 Parallel bus pause protocol (paused by CSX)

### 9.6 Data Transfer Modes

The module has three kinds color modes for transferring data to the display RAM. These are 12-bit color per pixel, 16-bit color per pixel and 18-bit color per pixel. The data format is described for each interface. Data can be downloaded to the frame memory by 2 methods.

#### 9.6.1 Method 1

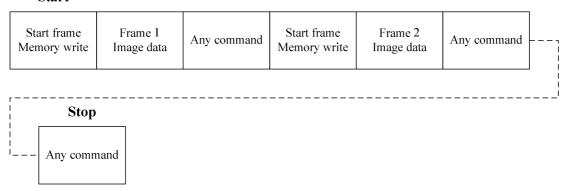
The image data is sent to the frame memory in successive frame writes, each time the frame memory is filled, the frame memory pointer is reset to the start point and the next frame is written.



#### 9.6.2 Method 2

The image data is sent and at the end of each frame memory download, a command is sent to stop frame memory write. Then start memory write command is sent, and a new frame is downloaded.

#### Start



Note 1: These apply to all data transfer Color modes on both serial and parallel interfaces.

Note 2: The frame memory can contain both odd and even number of pixels for both methods. Only complete pixel data will be stored in the frame memory.

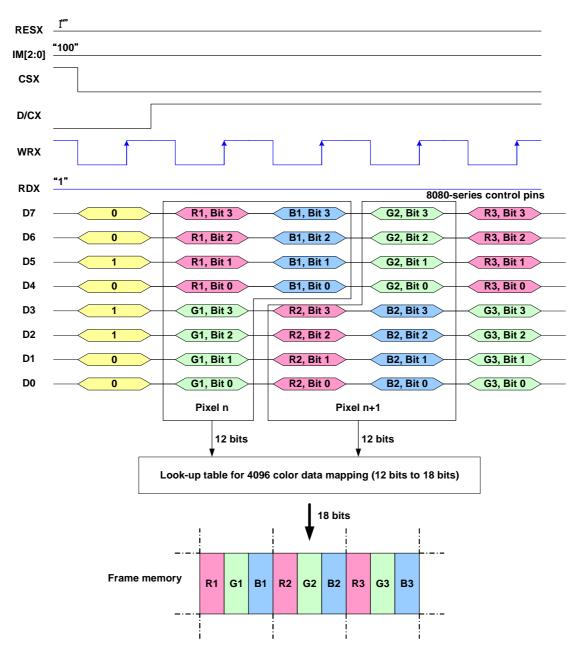
#### 9.7 Data Color Coding

#### 9.7.1 8-bit Parallel Interface (IM2, IM1, IM0= "100")

Different display data formats are available for three Colors depth supported by listed below.

- 4k colors, RGB 4,4,4-bit input.
- 65k colors, RGB 5,6,5-bit input.
- 262k colors, RGB 6,6,6-bit input.

#### 9.7.2 8-bit data bus for 12-bit/pixel (RGB 4-4-4-bit input), 4K-Colors, 3AH= "03h"

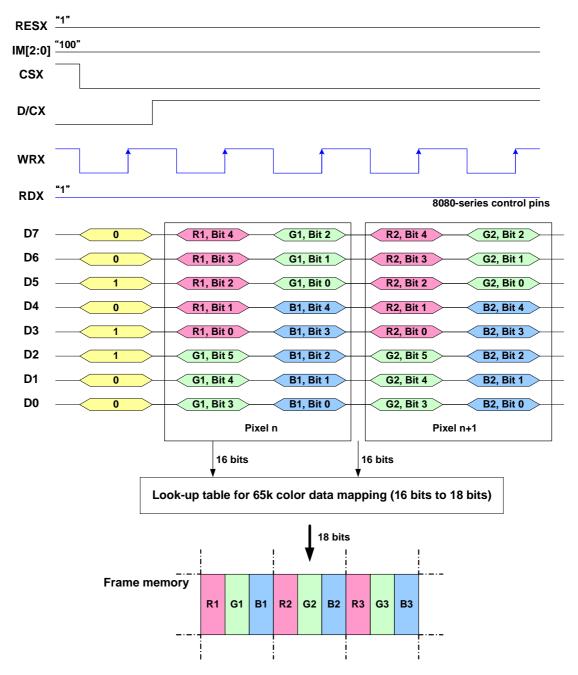


Note 1: The data order is as follows, MSB=D7, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit 3, LSB=Bit 0 for Red, Green and Blue data.

Note 2: 3-time transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 12-bit color depth information.

### 9.7.3 8-bit data bus for 16-bit/pixel (RGB 5-6-5-bit input), 65K-Colors, 3AH= "05h"

There is 1 pixel (3 sub-pixels) per 2-byte



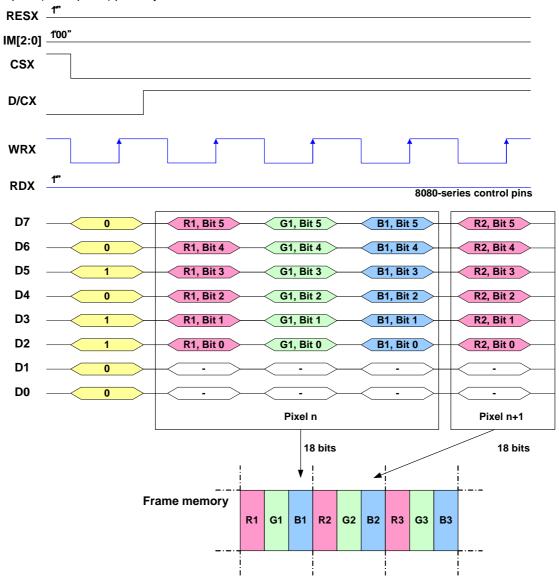
Note 1: The data order is as follows, MSB=D7, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit 5, LSB=Bit 0 for Green and MSB=Bit 4, LSB=Bit 0 for Red and Blue data.

Note 2: 2-times transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 16-bit color depth information.



### 9.7.4 8-bit data bus for 18-bit/pixel (RGB 6-6-6-bit input), 262K-Colors, 3AH= "06h"

There is 1 pixel (3 sub-pixels) per 3-bytes.



Note 1: The data order is as follows, MSB=D7, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit 5, LSB=Bit 0 for Red, Green and Blue data.

Note 2: 3-times transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 18-bit color depth information.

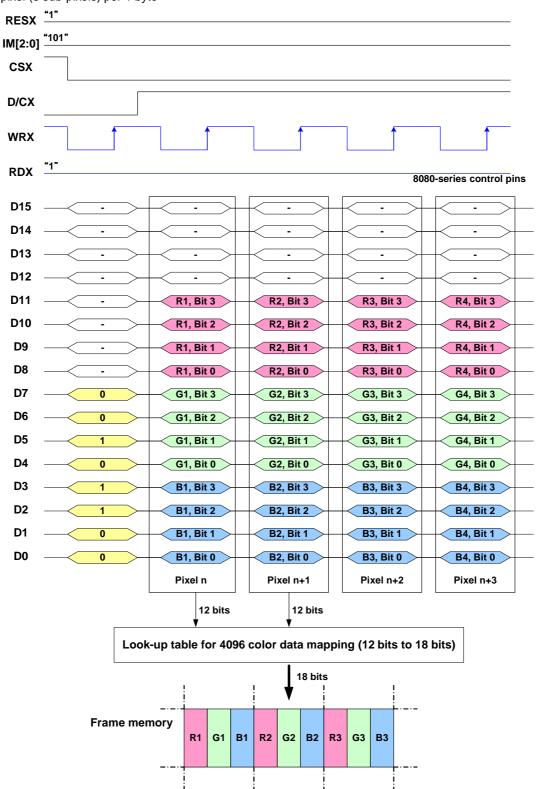
### 9.7.5 16-Bit Parallel Interface (IM2,IM1, IM0= "101")

Different display data formats are available for three colors depth supported by listed below.

- 4k colors, RGB 4,4,4-bit input
- 65k colors, RGB 5,6,5-bit input
- 262k colors, RGB 6,6,6-bit input

#### 9.7.6 16-bit data bus for 12-bit/pixel (RGB 4-4-4-bit input), 4K-Colors, 3AH= "03h"

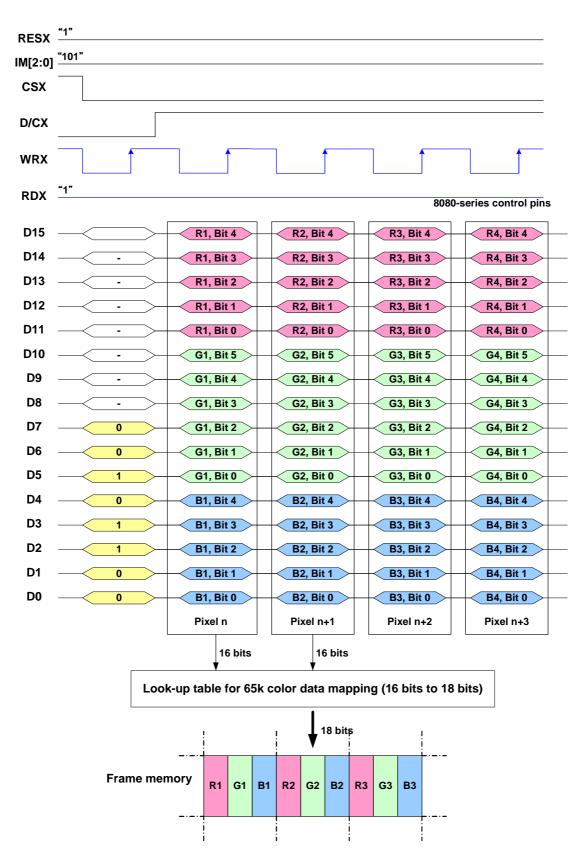
There is 1 pixel (3 sub-pixels) per 1 byte



Note 1: The data order is as follows, MSB=D11, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit 3, LSB=Bit 0 for Red, Green and Blue data. Note 2: 1-times transfer (D11 to D0) is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 12-bit color depth information.

### 9.7.7 16-bit data bus for 16-bit/pixel (RGB 5-6-5-bit input), 65K-Colors, 3AH= "05h"

There is 1 pixel (3 sub-pixels) per 1 byte

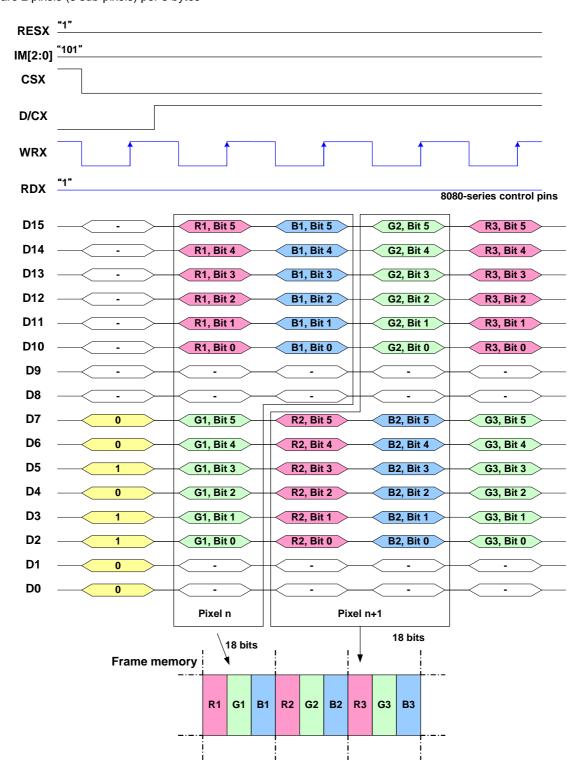


Note 1: The data order is as follows, MSB=D15, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit 5, LSB=Bit 0 for Green, and MSB=Bit 4, LSB=Bit 0 for Red and Blue data.

Note 2: 1-times transfer (D15 to D0) is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 16-bit color depth information.

### 9.7.8 16-bit data bus for 18-bit/pixel (RGB 6-6-6-bit input), 262K-Colors, 3AH= "06h"

There are 2 pixels (6 sub-pixels) per 3 bytes



Note 1: The data order is as follows, MSB=D15, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bits 5, LSB=Bit 0 for Red, Green and Blue data.

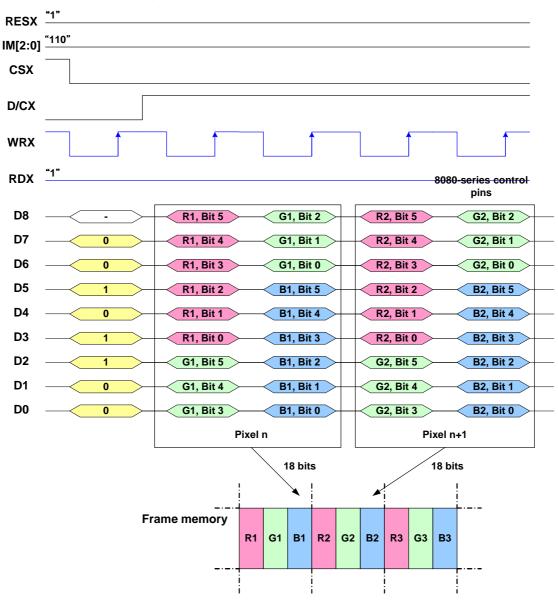
Note 2: 3-times transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 18-bit color depth information.

## 9.7.9 9-Bit Parallel Interface (IM2, IM1, IM0="110")

Different display data formats are available for three colors depth supported by listed below. -262k colors, RGB 6,6,6-bit input

#### 9.7.10 Write 9-bit data for RGB 6-6-6-bit input (262k-color)

There is 1 pixel (6 sub-pixels) per 3 bytes



Note 1: The data order is as follows, MSB=D8, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit 5, LSB=Bit 0 for Red, Green and Blue data.

Note 2: 3-times transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 18-bit color depth information.

#### 9.7.11 18-Bit Parallel Interface (IM2, IM1, IM0="111")

Different display data formats are available for three colors depth supported by listed below.

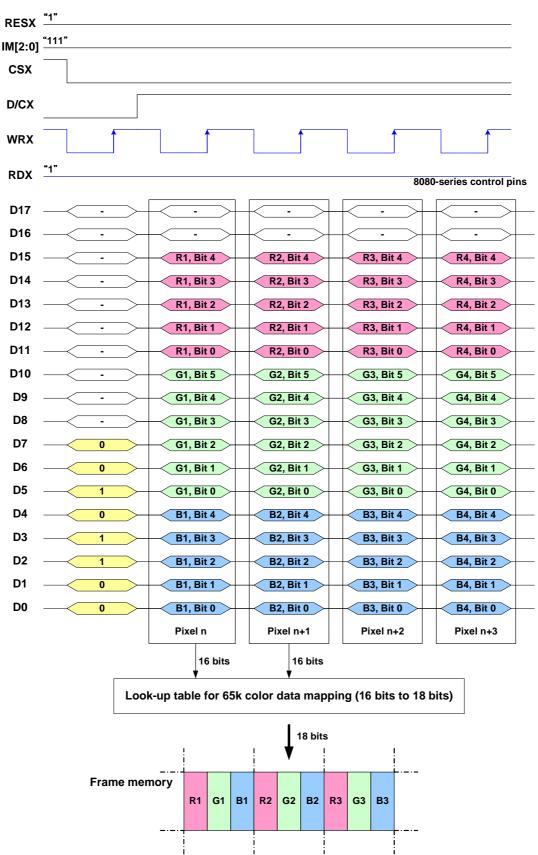
- 4k colors, RGB 4,4,4-bit input
- 65k colors, RGB 5,6,5-bit input
- 262k colors, RGB 6,6,6-bit input.

9.7.12 18-bit data bus for 12-bit/pixel (RGB 4-4-4-bit input), 4K-Colors, 3AH="03h" There is 1 pixel (3 sub-pixels) per 1 byte RESX "1" "111' IM[2:0] csx D/CX WRX RDX 8080-series control pins D17 D16 D15 D14 D13 D12 D11 R1, Bit 3 R2, Bit 3 R3, Bit 3 R4, Bit 3 D10 R1, Bit 2 R2, Bit 2 R3, Bit 2 R4, Bit 2 D9 R1, Bit 1 R2, Bit 1 R3, Bit 1 R4, Bit 1 D8 R1, Bit 0 R2, Bit 0 R3, Bit 0 R4, Bit 0 D7 G1, Bit 3 G2, Bit 3 G3, Bit 3 G4, Bit 3 D6 0 G1, Bit 2 G2, Bit 2 G3, Bit 2 G4, Bit 2 D5 G1, Bit 1 G2, Bit 1 G3, Bit 1 G4, Bit 1 D4 0 G1, Bit 0 G2, Bit 0 G3, Bit 0 G4, Bit 0 D3 D2 B1, Bit 2 B2, Bit 2 B3, Bit 2 B4, Bit 2 D1 D0 B1, Bit 0 B2, Bit 0 B3, Bit 0 B4, Bit 0 Pixel n Pixel n+1 Pixel n+3 Pixel n+2 12 bits 12 bits Look-Up Table for 4096 Color data mapping (12 bits to 18 bits) 18 bits Frame memory G1 В1 R2 G2 В2 G3 ВЗ

Note 1: The data order is as follows, MSB=D11, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit 3, LSB=Bit 0 for Red, Green and Blue data. Note 2: 1-times transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 12-bit color depth information.

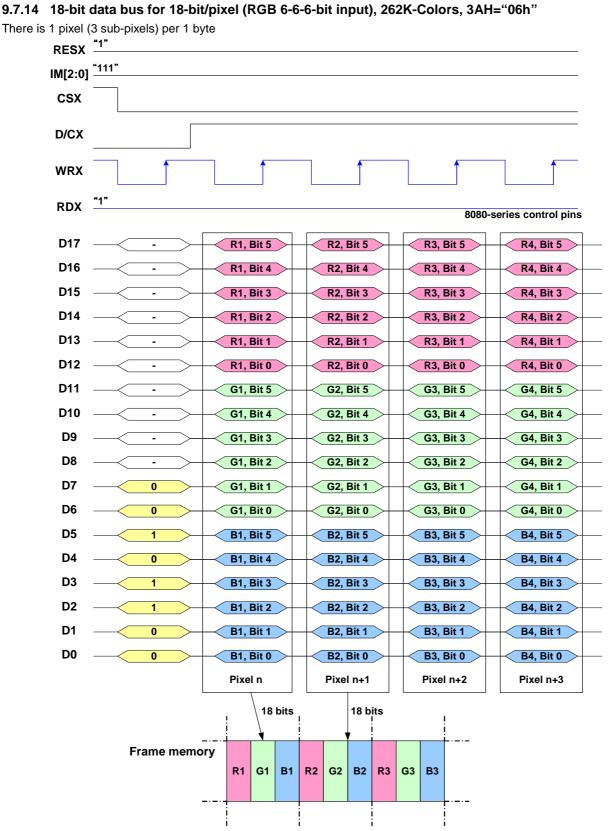
### 9.7.13 18-bit data bus for 16-bit/pixel (RGB 5-6-5-bit input), 65K-Colors, 3AH="05h"

There is 1 pixel (3 sub-pixels) per 1 byte



Note 1: The data order is as follows, MSB=D15, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit 5, LSB=Bit 0 for Green, and MSB=Bit 4, LSB=Bit 0 for Red and Blue data.

Note 2: 1-time transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 16-bit color depth information.



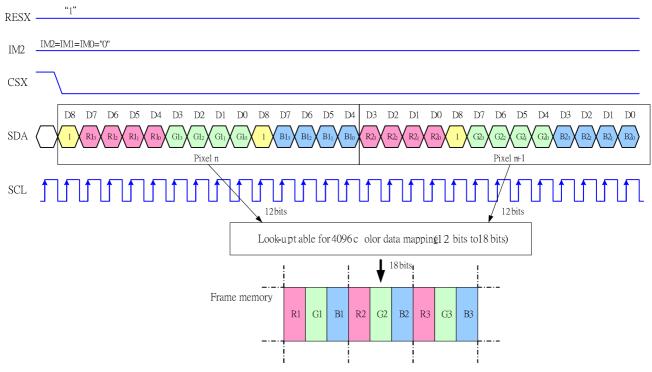
Note 1: The data order is as follows, MSB=D17, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit 5, LSB=Bit 0 for Read, Green and Blue data. Note 2: 1-times transfer (D17o D0) is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 18-bit color depth information.



#### 9.7.15 3-line serial Interface

Different display data formats are available for three colors depth supported by the LCM listed below. 4k colors, RGB 4-4-4-bit input 65k colors, RGB 5-6-5-bit input 262k colors, RGB 6-6-6-bit input

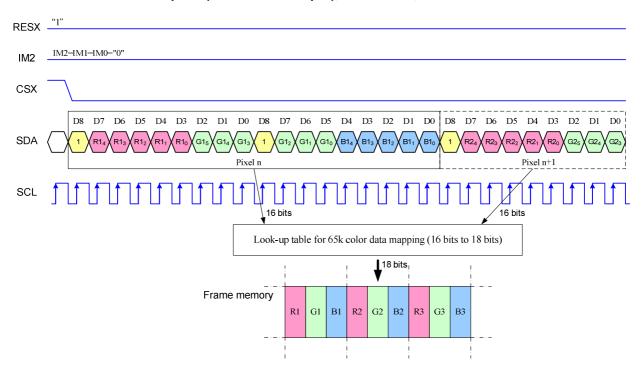
### 9.7.16 Write data for 12-bit/pixel (RGB 4-4-4-bit input), 4K-Colors, 3AH="03h"



- Note 1: Pixel data with the 12-bit color depth information
- Note 2: The most significant bits are: Rx3, Gx3 and Bx3
- Note 3: The least significant bits are: Rx0, Gx0 and Bx0

## **ST7735**

### 9.7.17 Write data for 16-bit/pixel (RGB 5-6-5-bit input), 65K-Colors, 3AH="05h"



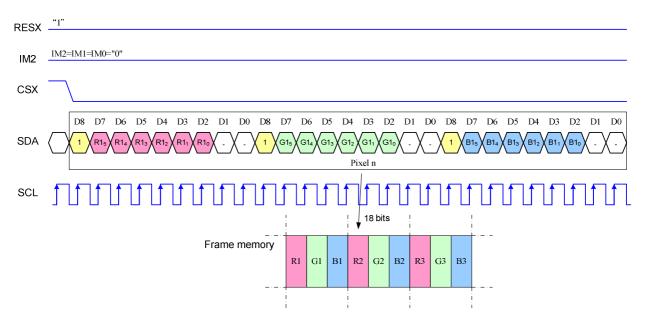
Note 1: Pixel data with the 16-bit color depth information Note 2: The most significant bits are: Rx4, Gx5 and Bx4

Note 3: The least significant bits are: Rx0, Gx0 and Bx0

2009-12-04



### 9.7.18 Write data for 18-bit/pixel (RGB 6-6-6-bit input), 262K-Colors, 3AH="06h"



Note 1: Pixel data with the 18-bit color depth information

Note 2: The most significant bits are: Rx5, Gx5 and Bx5

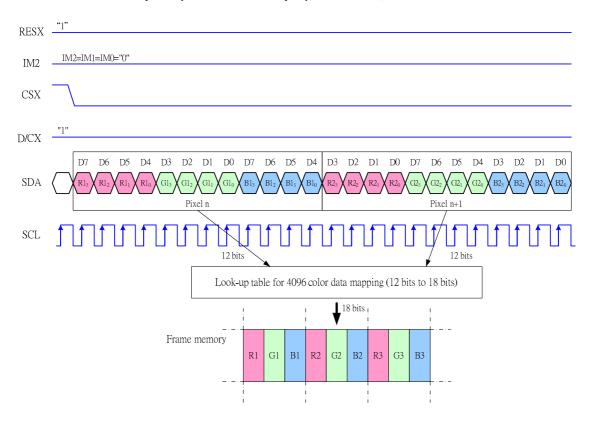
Note 3: The least significant bits are: Rx0, Gx0 and Bx0



#### 9.7.19 4-line serial Interface

Different display data formats are available for three colors depth supported by the LCM listed below. 4k colors, RGB 4-4-4-bit input 65k colors, RGB 5-6-5-bit input 262k colors, RGB 6-6-6-bit input

### 9.7.20 Write data for 12-bit/pixel (RGB 4-4-4-bit input), 4K-Colors, 3AH="03h"



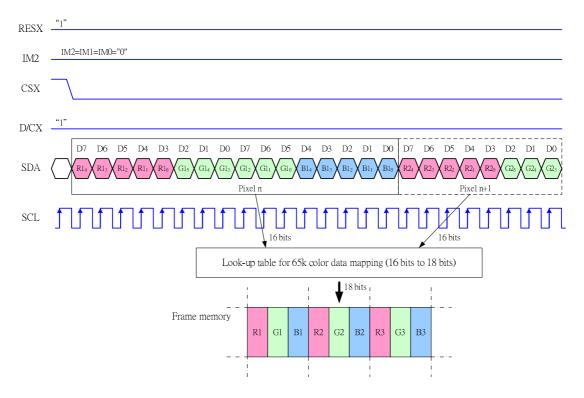
Note 1: Pixel data with the 12-bit color depth information

Note 2: The most significant bits are: Rx3, Gx3 and Bx3

Note 3: The least significant bits are: Rx0, Gx0 and Bx0



### 9.7.21 Write data for 16-bit/pixel (RGB 5-6-5-bit input), 65K-Colors, 3AH="05h"



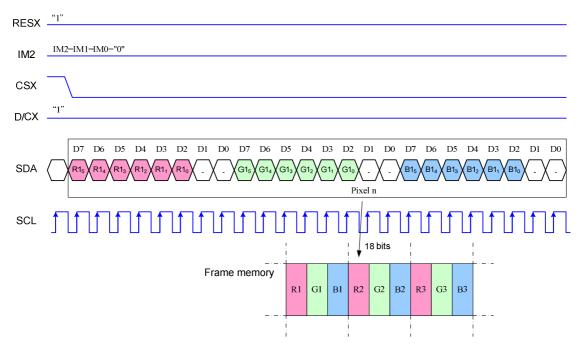
Note 1: Pixel data with the 16-bit color depth information

Note 2: The most significant bits are: Rx4, Gx5 and Bx4

Note 3: The least significant bits are: Rx0, Gx0 and Bx0



### 9.7.22 Write data for 18-bit/pixel (RGB 6-6-6-bit input), 262K-Colors, 3AH="06h"



Note 1: Pixel data with the 18-bit color depth information Note 2: The most significant bits are: Rx5, Gx5 and Bx5 Note 3: The least significant bits are: Rx0, Gx0 and Bx0

### 9.8 Display Data RAM

### 9.8.1 Configuration (GM[2:0] = "000")

The display module has an integrated 132x162x18-bit graphic type static RAM. This 384,912-bit memory allows storing on-chip a 132xRGBx162 image with an 18-bpp resolution (262K-color). There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display when there is a simultaneous Panel Read and Interface Read or Write to the same location of the Frame Memory.

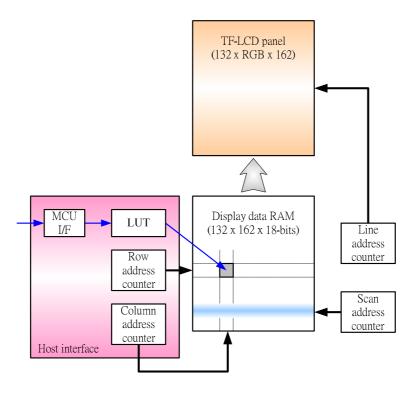


Fig. 9.8.1 Display data RAM organization



### 9.8.2 Memory to Display Address Mapping

## 9.8.2.1 When using 128RGB x 160 resolution (GM[2:0] = "011", SMX=SMY=SRGB= '0')

				Pixel 1			Pixel 2	2		P	ixel 12	27	F	Pixel 12	28		
		·	-			-		•		,				$\widehat{\mathbb{1}}$	-	_	
Gate Ou	it Source	ce Out	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12		S385	S386	S387	S388	S389	S390	1	
	R MY=' 0 '	RA MY=' 1 '	ŔGB=0	<b>\</b>	KGB=1	RGB=0	<b>\</b>	KGB=1\	RGB Order	ŔGB=0	<u> </u>	KGB=1	RGB=0	<b>\</b>	KGB=1\	S ML=' 0 '	A MI =' 1 '
2	0	159	R0	G0	В0	R1	G1	B1		R126	G126	B126	R127			0	159
3	1	158	110							11120	0.20	2120		0127	2127	1	158
4	2	157														2	157
5	3	156														3	156
6	4	155														4	155
7	5	154														5	154
8	6	153														6	153
9	7	152														7	152
1	1	- 1	-1	- 1	-1	- 1	-1	-1	1	- 1	-1	-1	- 1	-1	- 1	- 1	1
- 1	1	- 1	-1	-1	- 1	- 1	-1	-1	1	- 1	- 1	-1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	1
1	1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	1
I	1	ı	- 1	1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	1	1	- 1	- 1	- 1	1		- 1	I
		<u> </u>														1	<u> </u>
154	152	7														152	7
155	153	6 5														153 154	6 5
156 157	154 155															154	
158	156	3														156	3
159	157	2														157	2
160	158	1														158	1
161	159	0														159	0
101		MX=' 0 '		0			1				126			127		137	v
	CA	MX=' 1 '		127			126				1			0			

Note

RA = Row Address,

CA = Column Address

SA = Scan Address

MX = Mirror X-axis (Column address direction parameter), D6 parameter of MADCTL command

MY = Mirror Y-axis (Row address direction parameter), D7 parameter of MADCTL command

ML = Scan direction parameter, D4 parameter of MADCTL command

RGB = Red, Green and Blue pixel position change, D3 parameter of MADCTL command

## 9.8.2.2 When using 132RGB x 162 resolution (GM[2:0] = "000", SMX=SMY=SRGB= '0')

				Pixel 1			Pixel 2	2		Р	ixel 13	31	F	ixel 13	32		
		'	_		_	_		_		,					•		
Gate Out	Sourc	e Out	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6		S391	S392	S393	S394	S395	S396		
		A MY=' 1 '	RGB=0	\ \	KGB=1	KGB=0	<b>\</b>	KGB=1	RGB Order	RGB=0	\ \	KGB=1	RGB=0	<b>\</b>	KGB=1	S ML=' 0 '	A ML=' 1 '
1	0	161	R0	G0	В0	R1	G1	B1		R131	G131	B131	R132	G132	B132	0	161
2	1	160														1	160
3	2	159														2	159
4	3	158														3	158
5	4	157														4	157
6	5	156														5	156
7	6	155														6	155
8	7	154														7	154
- 1	- 1	- 1	-1	-1	-1	- 1	-1	-1	- 1	- 1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	- 1	1
1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	-1	-1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1
	- 1	I	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1
	- 1	I	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	I
								-									- 1
155	154	7														154	7
156	155	6														155	6
157	156	5														156	5
158	157	4														157	4
159	158	3														158	3
160	159	2														159	2
161	160	1														160	1
162	161	0									100			101		161	0
	CA	MX='0'		0			1				130			131			
		MX='1'		131			130				1			0			

Note

RA = Row Address,

CA = Column Address

SA = Scan Address

MX = Mirror X-axis (Column address direction parameter), D6 parameter of MADCTL command

MY = Mirror Y-axis (Row address direction parameter), D7 parameter of MADCTL command

ML = Scan direction parameter, D4 parameter of MADCTL command

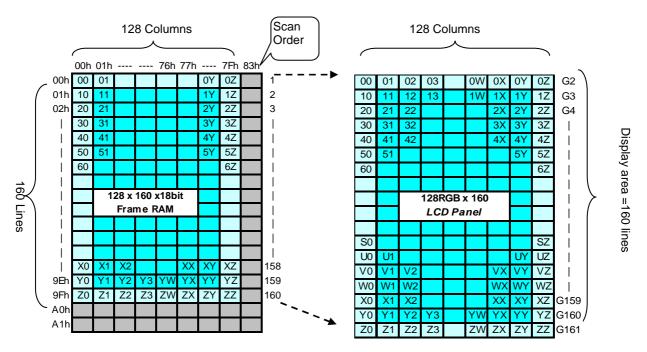
RGB = Red, Green and Blue pixel position change, D3 parameter of MADCTL command

#### 9.8.3 Normal Display On or Partial Mode On

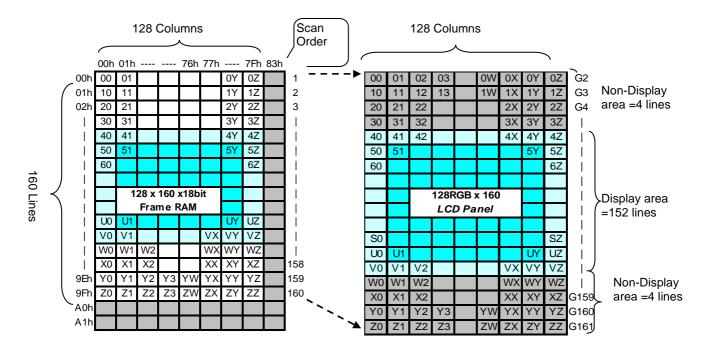
#### 9.8.3.1 When using 128RGB x 160 resolution (GM[2:0] = "011")

In this mode, the content of the frame memory within an area where column pointer is 00h to 7Fh and page pointer is 00h to 9Fh is displayed. To display a dot on leftmost top corner, store the dot data at (column pointer, row pointer) = (0, 0).

1). Example for Normal Display On (MX=MY=ML='0', SMX=SMY='0')



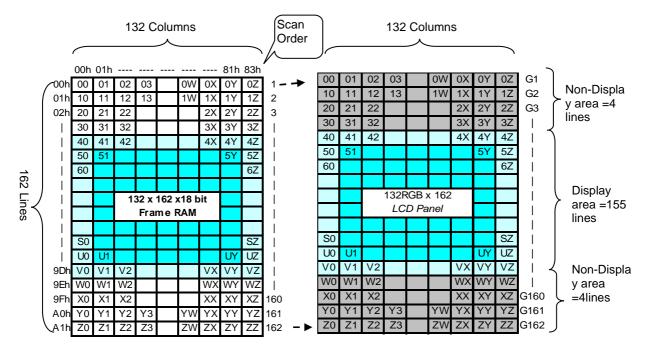
2). Example for Partial Display On (PSL[7:0]=04h,PEL[7:0]=9Bh, MX=MV=ML='0',SMX=SMY='0')



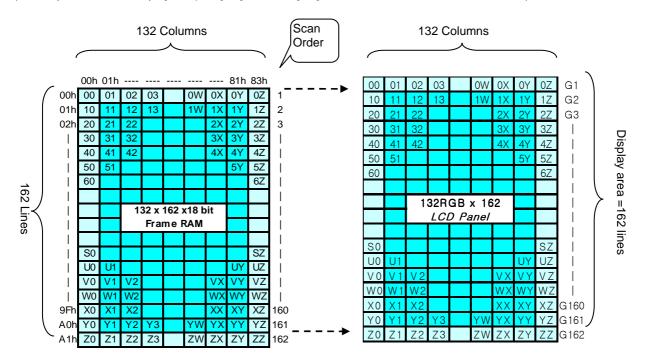
#### 9.8.3.2 When using 132RGB x 162 resolution (GM[2:0] = "000")

In this mode, contents of the frame memory within an area where column pointer is 00h to 83h and page pointer is 00h to A1h is displayed. To display a dot on leftmost top corner, store the dot data at (column pointer, row pointer) = (0, 0)

1). Example for Normal Display On (MX=MY=ML='0', SMX=SMY='0')



2). Example for Partial Display On (PSL[7:0]=04h,PEL[7:0]=9Dh, MX=MV=ML='0', SMX=SMY='0')





#### 9.9 Address Counter

The address counter sets the addresses of the display data RAM for writing and reading.

Data is written pixel-wise into the RAM matrix of DRIVER. The data for one pixel or two pixels is collected (RGB 6-6-6-bit), according to the data formats. As soon as this pixel-data information is complete the "Write access" is activated on the RAM. The locations of RAM are addressed by the address pointers. The address ranges are X=0 to X=131 (83h) and Y=0 to Y=161 (A1h). Addresses outside these ranges are not allowed. Before writing to the RAM, a window must be defined that will be written. The window is programmable via the command registers XS, YS designating the start address and XE, YE designating the end address.

For example the whole display contents will be written, the window is defined by the following values: XS=0 (0h) YS=0 (0h) and XE=127 (83h), YE=161 (A1h).

In vertical addressing mode (MV=1), the Y-address increments after each byte, after the last Y-address (Y=YE), Y wraps around to YS and X increments to address the next column. In horizontal addressing mode (V=0), the X-address increments after each byte, after the last X-address (X=XE), X wraps around to XS and Y increments to address the next row. After the every last address (X=XE and Y=YE) the address pointers wrap around to address (X=XS and Y=YS).

For flexibility in handling a wide variety of display architectures, the commands "CASET, RASET and MADCTL" (see section 10 command list), define flags MX and MY, which allows mirroring of the X-address and Y-address. All combinations of flags are allowed. Section 9.10 show the available combinations of writing to the display RAM. When MX, MY and MV will be changed the data bust be rewritten to the display RAM.

For each image condition, the controls for the column and row counters apply as section 9.10 below

Condition	Column Counter	Row Counter
When RAMWR/RAMRD command is accepted	Return to	Return to
When RAMWR/RAMRD command is accepted	"Start Column (XS)"	"Start Row (YS)"
Complete Pixel Read / Write action	Increment by 1	No change
The Column counter value is larger than "Fod Column (VF)"	Return to	In one or each book
The Column counter value is larger than "End Column (XE)"	"Start Column (XS)"	Increment by 1
The Column counter value is larger than "End Column (XE)" and the Row	Return to	Return to
counter value is larger than "End Row (YE)"	"Start Column (XS)"	"Start Row (YS)"



#### 9.10 Memory Data Write/ Read Direction

The data is written in the order illustrated above. The Counter which dictates where in the physical memory the data is to be written is controlled by "Memory Data Access Control" Command, bits B5 (MV), B6 (MX), B7 (MY) as described below.

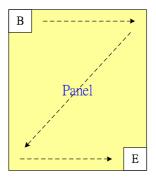


Fig. 9.10.1 Data streaming order

### 9.10.1 When 128RGBx160 (GM= "011")

MV	MX	MY	CASET	RASET
0	0	0	Direct to Physical Column Pointer	Direct to Physical Row Pointer
0	0	1	Direct to Physical Column Pointer	Direct to (159-Physical Row Pointer)
0	1	0	Direct to (127-Physical Column Pointer)	Direct to Physical Row Pointer
0	1	1	Direct to (127-Physical Column Pointer)	Direct to (159-Physical Row Pointer)
1	0	0	Direct to Physical Row Pointer	Direct to Physical Column Pointer
1	0	1	Direct to (159-Physical Row Pointer)	Direct to Physical Column Pointer
1	1	0	Direct to Physical Row Pointer	Direct to (127-Physical Column Pointer)
1	1	1	Direct to (159-Physical Row Pointer)	Direct to (127-Physical Column Pointer)

### 9.10.2 When 132RGBx162 (GM= "000")

MV	MX	MY	CASET	RASET
0	0	0	Direct to Physical Column Pointer	Direct to Physical Row Pointer
0	0	1	Direct to Physical Column Pointer	Direct to (161-Physical Row Pointer)
0	1	0	Direct to (131-Physical Column Pointer)	Direct to Physical Row Pointer
0	1	1	Direct to (131-Physical Column Pointer)	Direct to (161-Physical Row Pointer)
1	0	0	Direct to Physical Row Pointer	Direct to Physical Column Pointer
1	0	1	Direct to (161-Physical Row Pointer)	Direct to Physical Column Pointer
1	1	0	Direct to Physical Row Pointer	Direct to (131-Physical Column Pointer)
1	1	1	Direct to (161-Physical Row Pointer)	Direct to (131-Physical Column Pointer)

Note: Data is always written to the Frame Memory in the same order, regardless of the Memory Write Direction set by MADCTL bits B7 (MY), B6 (MX), B5 (MV). The write order for each pixel unit is

D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	В5	В4	В3	В2	B1	В0

One pixel unit represents 1 column and 1page counter value on the Frame Memory.

## 9.10.3 Frame Data Write Direction According to the MADCTL parameters (MV, MX and MY)

Display Data Direction		meter		Image in the Host (MPU)	Image in the Driver (DDRAM)
	MV	MX	MY		
Normal	0	0	0	B	H/W position (0,0)  X-Y address (0,0)
Y-Mirror	0	0	1	B	H/W position (0,0)  X-Y address (0,0)  B
X-Mirror	0	1	0	B	H/W position (0,0)
X-Mirror Y-Mirror	0	1	1	B	H/W position (0,0)
X-Y Exchange	1	0	0	B	H/W position (0,0)  X-Y address (0,0)
X-Y Exchange Y-Mirror	1	0	1	B	H/W position (0,0)  X-Y address (0,0)
X-Y Exchange X-Mirror	1	1	0	B	H/W position (0,0)  B  X-Y address (0,0)
X-Y Exchange X-Mirror Y-Mirror	1	1	1	B	H/W position (0,0)

#### 9.11 Tearing Effect Output Line

The Tearing Effect output line supplies to the MPU a Panel synchronization signal. This signal can be enabled or disabled by the Tearing Effect Line Off & On commands. The mode of the Tearing Effect signal is defined by the parameter of the Tearing Effect Line On command. The signal can be used by the MPU to synchronize Frame Memory Writing when displaying video images.

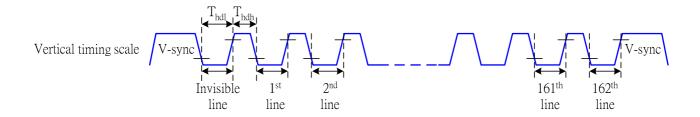
#### 9.11.1 Tearing Effect Line Modes

Mode 1, the Tearing Effect Output signal consists of V-Blanking Information only:

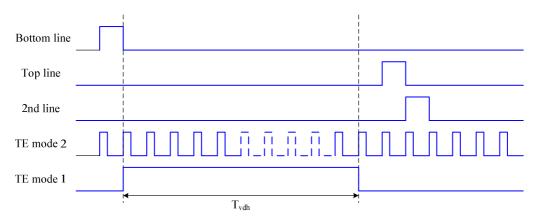


tvdh= The LCD display is not updated from the Frame Memory tvdl= The LCD display is updated from the Frame Memory (except Invisible Line – see above)

Mode 2, the Tearing Effect Output signal consists of V-Blanking and H-Blanking Information, there is one V-sync and 162 H-sync pulses per field.



thdh= The LCD display is not updated from the Frame Memory thdl= The LCD display is updated from the Frame Memory (except Invisible Line – see above)



Note: During Sleep In Mode, the Tearing Output Pin is active Low.



### 9.11.2 Tearing Effect Line Timings

The Tearing Effect signal is described below:

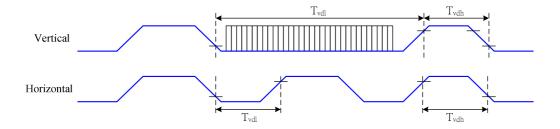


Table 9.11.1 AC characteristics of Tearing Effect Signal Idle Mode Off (Frame Rate = 60 Hz, Ta=25℃)

Symbol	Parameter	min	max	unit	description
tvdl	Vertical Timing Low Duration	13	-	ms	
tvdh	Vertical Timing High Duration	1000	-	μs	
thdl	Horizontal Timing Low Duration	33	-	μs	
thdh	Horizontal Timing Low Duration	25	500	μs	

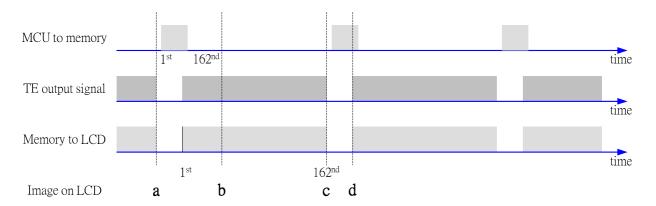
Note: The timings in Table 9.10.1 apply when MADCTL ML=0 and ML=1

The signal's rise and fall times (tf, tr) are stipulated to be equal to or less than 15ns.

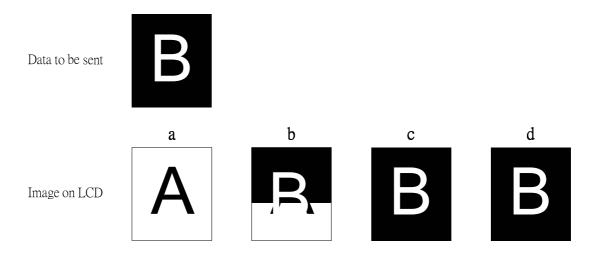


The Tearing Effect Output Line is fed back to the MPU and should be used as shown below to avoid Tearing Effect:

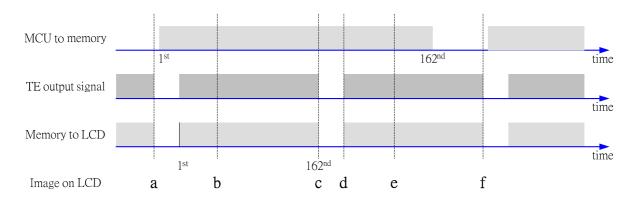
### 9.11.3 Example 1: MPU Write is faster than panel read



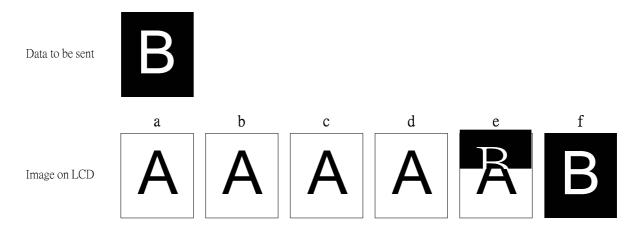
Data write to Frame Memory is now synchronized to the Panel Scan. It should be written during the vertical sync pulse of the Tearing Effect Output Line. This ensures that data is always written ahead of the panel scan and each Panel Frame refresh has a complete new image:



### 9.11.4 Example 2: MPU write is slower than panel read



The MPU to Frame Memory write begins just after Panel Read has commenced i.e. after one horizontal sync pulse of the Tearing Effect Output Line. This allows time for the image to download behind the Panel Read pointer and finishing download during the subsequent Frame before the Read Pointer "catches" the MPU to Frame memory write position.



#### 9.12 Power ON/OFF Sequence

VDD must be powered on before the VDDI.

VDDI must be powered off before the VDD.

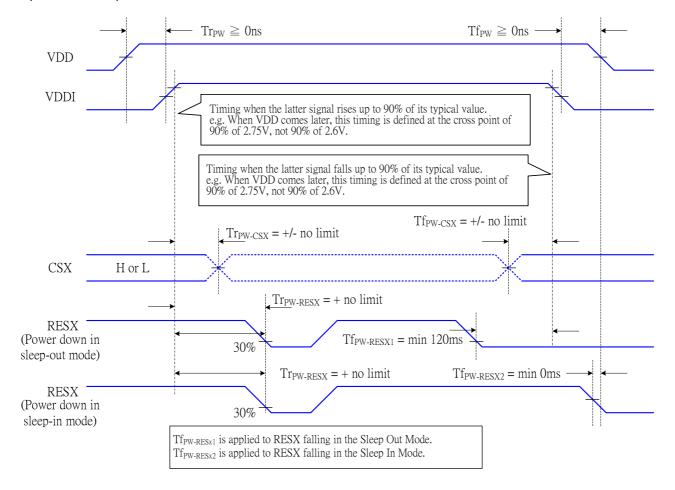
During power off, if LCD is in the Sleep Out mode, VDD and VDDI must be powered down minimum 120msec after RESX has been released.

During power off, if LCD is in the Sleep In mode, VDDI or VDD can be powered down minimum 0msec after RESX has been released.

CSX can be applied at any timing or can be permanently grounded. RESX has priority over CSX.

- Note 1: There will be no damage to the display module if the power sequences are not met.
- Note 2: There will be no abnormal visible effects on the display panel during the Power On/Off Sequences.
- Note 3: There will be no abnormal visible effects on the display between end of Power On Sequence and before receiving Sleep Out command. Also between receiving Sleep In command and Power Off Sequence.
- Note 4: If RESX line is not held stable by host during Power On Sequence as defined in the sequence below, then it will be necessary to apply a Hardware Reset (RESX) after Host Power On Sequence is complete to ensure correct operation. Otherwise function is not quaranteed.

The power on/off sequence is illustrated below



#### 9.12.1 Uncontrolled Power Off

The uncontrolled power-off means a situation which removed a battery without the controlled power off sequence. It will neither damage the module or the host interface.

If uncontrolled power-off happened, the display will go blank and there will not any visible effect on the display (blank display) and remains blank until "Power On Sequence" powers it up.



#### 9.13 Power Level Definition

#### 9.13.1 Power Level

6 level modes are defined they are in order of Maximum Power consumption to Minimum Power Consumption

1. Normal Mode On (full display), Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out. In this mode, the display is able to show maximum 262,144 colors.

#### 2. Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out.

In this mode part of the display is used with maximum 262,144 colors.

### 3. Normal Mode On (full display), Idle Mode On, Sleep Out.

In this mode, the full display area is used but with 8 colors.

#### 4. Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out.

In this mode, part of the display is used but with 8 colors.

#### 5. Sleep In Mode

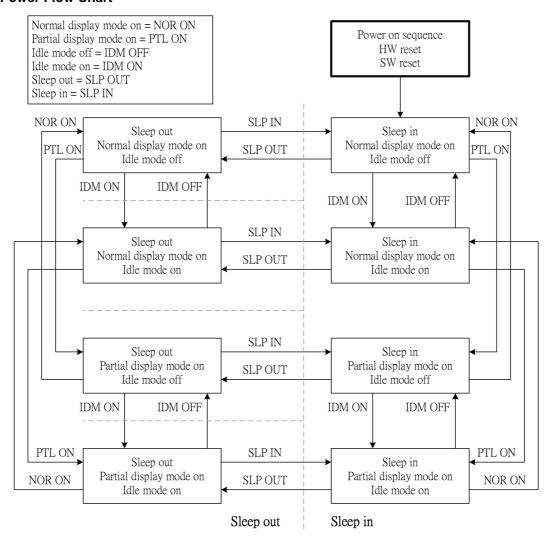
In this mode, the DC: DC converter, internal oscillator and panel driver circuit are stopped. Only the MCU interface and memory works with VDDI power supply. Contents of the memory are safe.

#### 6. Power Off Mode

In this mode, both VDD and VDDI are removed.

Note: Transition between modes 1-5 is controllable by MCU commands. Mode 6 is entered only when both Power supplies are removed.

### 9.13.2 Power Flow Chart





### 9.14 Reset Table

## 9.14.1 Reset Table (Default Value, GM[2:0]="011", 128RGB x 160)

Item	After Power On	After H/W Reset	After S/W Reset
Frame memory	Random	No Change	No Change
Sleep In/Out	In	In	In
Display On/Off	Off	Off	Off
Display mode (normal/partial)	Normal	Normal	Normal
Display Inversion On/Off	Off	Off	Off
Display Idle Mode On/Off	Off	Off	Off
Column: Start Address (XS)	0000h	0000h	0000h
Column: End Address (XE)	007Fh	007Fh	007Fh (127d) (when MV=0) 009Fh (159d) (when MV=1)
Row: Start Address (YS)	0000h	0000h	0000h
Row: End Address (YE)	009Fh	009Fh	009Fh (159d) (when MV=0) 007Fh (127d) (when MV=1)
Gamma setting	GC0	GC0	GC0
RGB for 4k and 65k Color Mode	See Section 9.17	See Section 9.17	No Change
Partial: Start Address (PSL)	0000h	0000h	0000h
Partial: End Address (PEL)	009Fh	009Fh	009Fh
Tearing: On/Off	Off	Off	Off
Tearing Effect Mode (*1)	0 (Mode1)	0 (Mode1)	0 (Mode1)
Memory Data Access Control (MY/MX/MV/ML/RGB)	0/0/0/0/0	0/0/0/0/0	No Change
Interface Pixel Color Format	6 (18-Bit/Pixel)	6 (18-Bit/Pixel)	No Change
RDDPM	08h	08h	08h
RDDMADCTL	00h	00h	No Change
RDDCOLMOD	6 (18-Bit/Pixel)	6 (18-Bit/Pixel)	No Change
RDDIM	00h	00h	00h
RDDSM	00h	00h	00h
RDDSDR	00h	00h	00h
ID2	NV value	NV value	NV value
ID3	NV value	NV value	NV value

Note: TE Mode 1 means Tearing Effect Output Line consists of V-Blanking Information only

# **ST7735**

## 9.14.2 Reset Table (GM[2:0]= "000", 132RGB x 162)

Item	After Power On	After H/W Reset	After S/W Reset
Frame memory	Random	No Change	No Change
Sleep In/Out	In	In	In
Display On/Off	Off	Off	Off
Display mode (normal/partial)	Normal	Normal	Normal
Display Inversion On/Off	Off	Off	Off
Display Idle Mode On/Off	Off	Off	Off
Column: Start Address (XS)	0000h	0000h	0000h
Column: End Address (XE)	0083h	0083h	0083h (131d) (when MV=0) 00A1h (161d) (when MV=1)
Row: Start Address (YS)	0000h	0000h	0000h
Row: End Address (YE)	00A1h	00A1h	00A1h (161d) (when MV=0) 0083h (131d) (when MV=1)
Gamma setting	GC0	GC0	GC0
RGB for 4k and 65k Color Mode	See Section 9.17	See Section 9.17	No Change
Partial: Start Address (PSL)	0000h	0000h	0000h
Partial: End Address (PEL)	00A1h	00A1h	00A1h
Tearing: On/Off	Off	Off	Off
Tearing Effect Mode (*1)	0 (Mode1)	0 (Mode1)	0 (Mode1)
Memory Data Access Control (MY/MX/MV/ML/RGB)	0/0/0/0/0	0/0/0/0/0	No Change
Interface Pixel Color Format	6 (18-Bit/Pixel)	6 (18-Bit/Pixel)	No Change
RDDPM	08h	08h	08h
RDDMADCTL	00h	00h	No Change
RDDCOLMOD	6 (18-Bit/Pixel)	6 (18-Bit/Pixel)	No Change
RDDIM	00h	00h	00h
RDDSM	00h	00h	00h
RDDSDR	00h	00h	00h
ID2	NV value	NV value	NV value
ID3	NV value	NV value	NV value

Note: TE Mode 1 means Tearing Effect Output Line consists of V-Blanking Information only



## 9.15 Module Input/Output Pins

## 9.15.1 Output or Bi-directional (I/O) Pins

Output or Bi-directional pins	After Power On	After Hardware Reset	After Software Reset
TE	Low	Low	Low
D7 to D0 (Output driver)	High-Z (Inactive)	High-Z (Inactive)	High-Z (Inactive)

Input pins	During Power On Process	After Power On	After Hardware Reset	After Software Reset	During Power Off Process
RESX	See 9.14	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	See 9.14
CSX	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
D/CX	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
WRX	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
RDX	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
D7 to D0	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid

Note: There will be no output from D7-D0 during Power On/Off sequence, Hardware Reset and Software Reset.

#### 9.16 Reset Timing

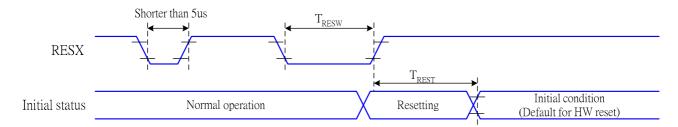


Table 9.16.1 Reset timing

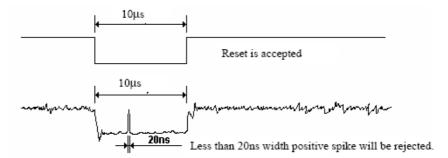
Related Pins	Symbol	Parameter	MIN	MAX	Unit
RESX	tRESW	Reset pulse duration	10	-	us
	tREST	Reset cancel	-	5	ms
				120	ms

#### Notes:

- 1. The reset cancel includes also required time for loading ID bytes, VCOM setting and other settings from EEPROM (or similar device) to registers. This loading is done every time when there is HW reset cancel time (tRT) within 5 ms after a rising edge of RESX.
- 2. Spike due to an electrostatic discharge on RESX line does not cause irregular system reset according to the table below:

RESX Pulse	Action		
Shorter than 5us	Reset Rejected		
Longer than 9us	Reset		
Between 5us and 9us	Reset starts		

- 3. During the Resetting period, the display will be blanked (The display is entering blanking sequence, which maximum time is 120 ms, when Reset Starts in Sleep Out –mode. The display remains the blank state in Sleep In -mode.) and then return to Default condition for Hardware Reset.
- 4. Spike Rejection also applies during a valid reset pulse as shown below:



- 5. When Reset applied during Sleep In Mode.
- 6. When Reset applied during Sleep Out Mode.
- 7. It is necessary to wait 5msec after releasing RESX before sending commands. Also Sleep Out command cannot be sent for 120msec.

## 9.17 Color Depth Conversion Look Up Tables

## 9.17.1 65536 Color to 262,144 Color

Color	Look Up Table Output Frame Memory Data (6-bits)	Default value after H/W Reset	RGBSET Parameter	Look Up Table Input Data 65k Color (5-bits)	
	R005 R004 R003 R002 R001 R000	000000	1	00000	
	R015 R014 R013 R012 R011 R010	000010	2	00001	
	R025 R024 R023 R022 R021 R020	000100	3	00010	
	R035 R034 R033 R032 R031 R030	000110	4	00011	
	R045 R044 R043 R042 R041 R040	001000	5	00100	
	R055 R054 R053 R052 R051 R050	001010	6	00101	
	R065 R064 R063 R062 R061 R060	001100	7	00110	
	R075 R074 R073 R072 R071 R070	001110	8	00111	
	R085 R084 R083 R082 R081 R080	010000	9	01000	
	R095 R094 R093 R092 R091 R090	010010	10	01001	
	R105 R104 R103 R102 R101 R100	010100	11	01010	
	R115 R114 R113 R112 R111 R110	010110	12	01011	
	R125 R124 R123 R122 R121 R120	011000	13	01100	
	R135 R134 R133 R132 R131 R130	011010	14	01101	
	R145 R144 R143 R142 R141 R140	011100	15	01110	
RED	R155 R154 R153 R152 R151 R150	011110	16	01111	
	R165 R164 R163 R162 R161 R160	100001	17	10000	
	R175 R174 R173 R172 R171 R170	100011	18	10001	
	R185 R184 R183 R182 R181 R180	100101	19	10010	
	R195 R194 R193 R192 R191 R190	100111	20	10011	
	R205 R204 R203 R202 R201 R200	101001	21	10100	
	R215 R214 R213 R212 R211 R210	101011	22	10101	
	R225 R224 R223 R222 R221 R220	101101	23	10110	
	R235 R234 R233 R232 R231 R230	101111	24	10111	
	R245 R244 R243 R242 R241 R240	110001	25	11000	
	R255 R254 R253 R252 R251 R250	110011	26	11001	
	R265 R264 R263 R262 R261 R260	110101	27	11010	
	R275 R274 R273 R272 R271 R270	110111	28	11011	
	R285 R284 R283 R282 R281 R280	111001	29	11100	
	R295 R294 R293 R292 R291 R290	111011	30	11101	
	R305 R304 R303 R302 R301 R300	111101	31	11110	
	R315 R314 R313 R312 R311 R310	111111	32	11111	

Color	Look Up Table Output	Default value	RGBSET	Look Up Table Input Data
00.01	Frame Memory Data (6-bits)	after H/W Reset	Parameter	65k Color (5-bits)
GREEN	G005 G004 G003 G002 G001 G000	000000	33	000000
	G015 G014 G013 G012 G011 G010	000001	34	000001
	G025 G024 G023 G022 G021 G020	000010	35	000010
	G035 G034 G033 G032 G031 G030	000011	36	000011
	G045 G044 G043 G042 G041 G040	000100	37	000100
	G055 G054 G053 G052 G051 G050	000101	38	000101
	G065 G064 G063 G062 G061 G060	000110	39	000110
	G075 G074 G073 G072 G071 G070	000111	40	000111
	G085 G084 G083 G082 G081 G080	001000	41	001000
	G095 G094 G093 G092 G091 G090	001001	42	001001
	G105 G104 G103 G102 G101 G100	001010	43	001010
	G115 G114 G113 G112 G111 G110	001011	44	001011
	G125 G124 G123 G122 G121 G120	001100	45	001100
	G135 G134 G133 G132 G131 G130	001101	46	001101
	G145 G144 G143 G142 G141 G140	001110	47	001110
	G155 G154 G153 G152 G151 G150	001111	48	001111
	G165 G164 G163 G162 G161 G160	010000	49	010000
	G175 G174 G173 G172 G171 G170	010001	50	010001
	G185 G184 G183 G182 G181 G180	010010	51	010010
	G195 G194 G193 G192 G191 G190	010011	52	010011
	G205 G204 G203 G202 G201 G200	010100	53	010100

0045 0044 0040 0040 0044 0040	040404	154	040404
G215 G214 G213 G212 G211 G210	010101	54	010101
G225 G224 G223 G222 G221 G220	010110	55	010110
G235 G234 G233 G232 G231 G230	010111	56	010111
G245 G244 G243 G242 G241 G240	011000	57	011000
G255 G254 G253 G252 G251 G250	011001	58	011001
G265 G264 G263 G262 G261 G260	011010	59	011010
G275 G 274 G273 G272 G271 G270	011011	60	011011
G285 G 284 G283 G282 G281 G280	011100	61	011100
G295 G 294 G293 G292 G291 G290	011101	62	011101
G305 G 304 G303 G302 G301 G300	011110	63	011110
G315 G 314 G313 G312 G311 G310	011111	64	011111
G325 G324 G323 G322 G321 G320	100000	65	100000
G335 G334 G333 G332 G331 G330	100001	66	100001
G345 G344 G343 G342 G341 G340	100010	67	100010
G355 G354 G353 G352 G351 G350	100011	68	100011
G365 G364 G363 G362 G361 G360	100100	69	100100
G375 G374 G373 G372 G371 G370	100101	70	100101
G385 G384 G383 G382 G381 G380	100110	71	100110
G395 G394 G393 G392 G391 G390	100111	72	100111
G405 G404 G403 G402 G401 G400	101000	73	101000
G415 G414 G413 G412 G411 G410	101001	74	101001
G425 G424 G423 G422 G421 G420	101010	75	101010
G435 G434 G433 G432 G431 G430	101011	76	101011
G445 G444 G443 G442 G441 G440	101100	77	101100
G455 G454 G453 G452 G451 G450	101101	78	101101
G465 G464 G463 G462 G461 G460	101110	79	101110
G475 G474 G473 G472 G471 G470	101111	80	101111
G485 G484 G483 G482 G481 G480	110000	81	110000
G495 G494 G493 G492 G491 G490	110001	82	110001
G505 G504 G503 G502 G501 G500	110010	83	110010
G515 G514 G513 G512 G511 G510	110011	84	110011
G525 G524 G523 G522 G521 G520	110100	85	110100
G535 G534 G533 G532 G531 G530	110101	86	110101
G545 G544 G543 G542 G541 G540	110110	87	110110
G555 G554 G553 G552 G551 G550	110111	88	110111
G565 G564 G563 G562 G561 G560	111000	89	111000
G575 G574 G573 G572 G571 G570	111001	90	111001
G585 G584 G583 G582 G581 G580	111010	91	111010
G595 G594 G593 G592 G591 G590	111011	92	111011
G605 G604 G603 G602 G601 G600	111100	93	111100
G615 G614 G613 G612 G611 G610	111101	94	111101
G625 G624 G623 G622 G621 G620	111110	95	111110
G635 G634 G633 G632 G631 G630	111111	96	111111

Color	Look Up Table Output Frame Memory Data (6-bits)	Default value after H/W Reset	RGBSET Parameter	Look Up Table Input Data 65k Color (5-bits)
BLUE	B005 B004 B003 B002 B001 B000	000000	97	00000
	B015 B014 B013 B012 B011 B010	000010	98	00001
	B025 B024 B023 B022 B021 B020	000100	99	00010
	B035 B034 B033 B032 B031 B030	000110	100	00011
	B045 B044 B043 B042 B041 B040	001000	101	00100
	B055 B054 B053 B052 B051 B050	001010	102	00101
	B065 B064 B063 B062 B061 B060	001100	103	00110
	B075 B074 B073 B072 B071 B070	001110	104	00111
	B085 B084 B083 B082 B081 B080	010000	105	01000
	B095 B094 B093 B092 B091 B090	010010	106	01001
	B105 B104 B103 B102 B101 B100	010100	107	01010
	B115 B114 B113 B112 B111 B110	010110	108	01011
	B125 B124 B123 B122 B121 B120	011000	109	01100
	B135 B134 B133 B132 B131 B130	011010	110	01101
	B145 B144 B143 B142 B141 B140	011100	111	01110
	B155 B154 B153 B152 B151 B150	011110	112	01111
	B165 B164 B163 B162 B161 B160	100001	113	10000

B175 B174 B173 B172 B171 B170	100011	114	10001
B185 B184 B183 B182 B181 B180	100101	115	10010
B195 B194 B193 B192 B191 B190	100111	116	10011
B205 B204 B203 B202 B201 B200	101001	117	10100
B215 B214 B213 B212 B211 B210	101011	118	10101
B225 B224 B223 B222 B221 B220	101101	119	10110
B235 B234 B233 B232 B231 B230	101111	120	10111
B245 B244 B243 B242 B241 B240	110001	121	11000
B255 B254 B253 B252 B251 B250	110011	122	11001
B265 B264 B263 B262 B261 B260	110101	123	11010
B275 B274 B273 B272 B271 B270	110111	124	11011
B285 B284 B283 B282 B281 B280	111001	125	11100
B295 B294 B293 B292 B291 B290	111011	126	11101
B305 B304 B303 B302 B301 B300	111101	127	11110
B315 B314 B313 B312 B311 B310	111111	128	11111

#### 9.17.2 4096 Color to 262,144 Color

	Look Un Toble Outrot	Default value	DODOCT	Look Un Table Janut Data
Color	Look Up Table Output Frame Memory Data (6-bits)	Default value after H/W Reset	RGBSET Parameter	Look Up Table Input Data
	,			4k Color (4-bits)
	R005 R004 R003 R002 R001 R000	000000	1	0000
	R015 R014 R013 R012 R011 R010	000100	2	0001
	R025 R024 R023 R022 R021 R020	001000	3	0010
	R035 R034 R033 R032 R031 R030	001100	4	0011
	R045 R044 R043 R042 R041 R040	010001	5	0100
	R055 R054 R053 R052 R051 R050	010101	6	0101
	R065 R064 R063 R062 R061 R060	011001	7	0110
	R075 R074 R073 R072 R071 R070	011101	8	0111
	R085 R084 R083 R082 R081 R080	100010	9	1000
RED	R095 R094 R093 R092 R091 R090	100110	10	1001
	R105 R104 R103 R102 R101 R100	101010	11	1010
	R115 R114 R113 R112 R111 R110	101110	12	1011
	R125 R124 R123 R122 R121 R120	110011	13	1100
	R135 R134 R133 R132 R131 R130	110111	14	1101
	R145 R144 R143 R142 R141 R140	111011	15	1110
			16	
	R155 R154 R153 R152 R151 R150	111111		1111
	R165 R164 R163 R162 R161 R160		17	Not you
			00	Not used
	R315 R314 R313 R312 R311 R310		32	
	G005 G004 G003 G002 G001 G000	000000	33	0000
	G015 G014 G013 G012 G011 G010	000100	34	0001
	G025 G024 G023 G022 G021 G020	001000	35	0010
	G035 G034 G033 G032 G031 G030	001100	36	0011
	G045 G044 G043 G042 G041 G040	010001	37	0100
	G055 G054 G053 G052 G051 G050	010101	38	0101
	G065 G064 G063 G062 G061 G060	011001	39	0110
	G075 G074 G073 G072 G071 G070	011101	40	0111
	G085 G084 G083 G082 G081 G080	100010	41	1000
GREEN	G095 G094 G093 G092 G091 G090	100110	42	1001
	G105 G104 G103 G102 G101 G100	101010	43	1010
	G115 G114 G113 G112 G111 G110	101110	44	1010
	G125 G124 G123 G122 G121 G120	110011	45	1100
	G135 G134 G133 G132 G131 G130		46	
		110111		1101
	G145 G144 G143 G142 G141 G140	111011	47	1110
	G155 G154 G153 G152 G151 G150	111111	48	1111
	G165 G164 G163 G162 G161 G160		49	- N-4
				Not used
	G635 G634 G633 G632 G631 G630		96	
	B005 B004 B003 B002 B001 B000	000000	97	0000
	B015 B014 B013 B012 B011 B010	000100	98	0001
	B025 B024 B023 B022 B021 B020	001000	99	0010
	B035 B034 B033 B032 B031 B030	001100	100	0011
	B045 B044 B043 B042 B041 B040	010001	101	0100
	B055 B054 B053 B052 B051 B050	010101	102	0101
	B065 B064 B063 B062 B061 B060	011001	103	0110
	B075 B074 B073 B072 B071 B070	011101	104	0111
	B085 B084 B083 B082 B081 B080	100010	105	1000
BLUE	B095 B094 B093 B092 B091 B090	100110	106	1001
	B105 B104 B103 B102 B101 B100		107	1010
	B115 B114 B113 B112 B111 B110	101010		
		101110	108	1011
	B125 B124 B123 B122 B121 B120	110011	109	1100
	B135 B134 B133 B132 B131 B130	110111	110	1101
	B145 B144 B143 B142 B141 B140	111011	111	1110
	B155 B154 B153 B152 B151 B150	111111	112	1111
ĺ	B165 B164 B163 B162 B161 B160		113	
			1	Not used
	B315 B314 B313 B312 B311 B310		128	



## 10 Command

### 10.1 System function Command List and Description

Table 10.1.1 System Function command List (1)

Instruction	Refer	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Hex	Function
NOP	10.1.1	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(00h)	No Operation
SWRESET	10.1.2	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	(01h)	Software reset
		0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	(04h)	Read Display ID
		1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-		Dummy read
RDDID	10.1.3	1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	ID17	ID16	ID15	ID14	ID13	ID12	ID11	ID10		ID1 read
		1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	1	ID26	ID25	ID24	ID23	ID22	ID21	ID20		ID2 read
		1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	ID37	ID36	ID35	ID34	ID33	ID32	ID31	ID30		ID3 read
		0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	(09h)	Read Display Status
		1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-		Dummy read
RDDST	10.1.4	1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	BSTON	MY	MX	MV	ML	RGB	МН	ST24		-
KDDS1	10.1.4	1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	ST23	IFPF2	IFPF1	IFPF0	IDMON	PTLON	SLOUT	NORON		-
		1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	VSSON	ST14	INVON	ST12	ST11	DISON	TEON	GCS2		-
		1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	GCS1	GCS0	TELOM	ST4	ST3	ST2	ST1	ST0		-
		0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	(0Ah)	Read Display Power
RDDPM	10.1.5	1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Dummy read
		1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	BSTON	IDMON	PTLON	SLPOUT	NORON	DISON	-	-		-
		0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	(0Bh)	Read Display
RDD MADCTL	10.1.6	1	1	<b>↑</b>	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Dummy read
MADOTE		1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	MY	MX	MV	ML	RGB	МН	-	-		-
RDD		0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	(0Ch)	Read Display Pixel
COLMOD	10.1.7	1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-		Dummy read
COLINIOD		1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	0	0	0	0	_	IFPF2	IFPF1	IFPF0		-
		0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	(0Dh)	Read Display Image
RDDIM	10.1.8	1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-		Dummy read
		1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	VSSON	D6	INVON	-	-	GCS2	GCS1	GCS0		-
		0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	(0Eh)	Read Display Signal
RDDSM	10.1.9	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-		Dummy read
		1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	TEON	TELOM	-		_	-	-	-		_

<sup>&</sup>quot;-": Don't care

Table 10.1.2 System Function command List (2)

Instruction	Refer	D/C	WR	RDX	D17-	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Hex	Function
SLPIN	10.1.10	0	1	1	-	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	(10h)	Sleep in & booster off
SLPOUT	10.1.11	0	1	1	-	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	(11h)	Sleep out & booster on
PTLON	10.1.12	0	1	1	-	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	(12h)	Partial mode on
NORON	10.1.13	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	(13h)	Partial off (Normal)
INVOFF	10.1.14	0	1	1	-	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0		Display inversion off
INVON	10.1.15	0	1	1	-	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	(21h)	Display inversion on
GAMSET	10.1.16	0	<b>1</b>	1	-	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	(26h)	Gamma curve select
GAIVIOLI	10.1.10	1	<b>1</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	GC3	GC2	GC1	GC0		-
DISPOFF	10.1.17	0	1	1	-	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	(28h)	Display off
DISPON	10.1.18	0	1	1	-	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	(29h)	Display on
		0	1	1	-	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	(2Ah)	Column address set
		1	1	1	-	XS15	XS14	XS13	XS12	XS11	XS10	XS9	XS8		X address start: 0≦XS≦X
CASET	10.1.19	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	XS7	XS6	XS5	XS4	XS3	XS2	XS1	XS0		N dddioso start. o≘No≘N
		1	1	1	-	XE15	XE14	XE13	XE12	XE11	XE10	XE9	XE8		X address end: S≨XE≨X
		1	1	1	-	XE7	XE6	XE5	XE4	XE3	XE2	XE1	XE0		N dadicos cild. O ≅ NE ≅ N
		0	1	1	-	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	(2Bh)	Row address set
		1	1	1	-	YS15	YS14	YS13	YS12	YS11	YS10	YS9	YS8		Y address start: 0≦YS≦Y
RASET	10.1.20	1	1	1	-	YS7	YS6	YS5	YS4	YS3	YS2	YS1	YS0		T dddrood dtart: 0 = 10 = 1
		1	1	1	-	YE15	YE14	YE13	YE12	YE11	YE10	YE9	YE8		Y address end:S≦YE≦Y
		1	1	1	-	YE7	YE6	YE5	YE4	YE3	YE2	YE1	YE0		T dddress cha.o = TE = T
RAMWR	10.1.21	0	1	1	-	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	(2Ch)	Memory write
KAWWK	10.1.21	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0		Write data
		0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	(2Eh)	Memory read
RAMRD	10.1.22	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Dummy read
		1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0		Read data

<sup>&</sup>quot;-": Don't care

Table 10.1.3 System Function command List (3)

Instruction	Refer	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Hex	Function
		0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	(30h)	Partial start/end address set
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	_	PSL15	PSL14	PSL13	PSL12	PSL11	PSL10	PSL9	PSL8		Partial start address (0,1,2,P)
PTLAR	10.1.23	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	PSL7	PSL6	PSL5	PSL4	PSL3	PSL2	PSL1	PSL0		i artial start address (0,1,2,)
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	PEL15	PEL14	PEL13	PEL12	PEL11	PEL10	PEL9	PEL8		Partial end address (0,1,2,, P)
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	PEL7	PEL6	PEL5	PEL4	PEL3	PEL2	PEL1	PEL0		r artial cha address (0,1,2,, 1 )
TEOFF	10.1.24	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	(34h)	Tearing effect line off
		0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	(35h)	Tearing effect mode set & on
TEON	10.1.25														Mode1: TELOM="0"
		1	1	1	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	TELOM		Mode2: TELOM="1"
MADCTL	10.1.26	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	(36h)	Memory data access control
MADCIL	10.1.20	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	MY	MX	MV	ML	RGB	МН	-	-		-
IDMOFF	10.1.27	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	(38h)	Idle mode off
IDMON	10.1.28	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	(39h)	Idle mode on
COLMOD	10 1 20	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	(3Ah)	Interface pixel format
COLIVIOD	10.1.29	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	IFPF2	IFPF1	IFPF0		Interface format
		0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	(DAh)	Read ID1
RDID1	10.1.30	1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Dummy read
		1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	ID17	ID16	ID15	ID14	ID13	ID12	ID11	ID10		Read parameter
		0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	(DBh)	Read ID2
RDID2	10.1.31	1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Dummy read
		1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	1	ID26	ID25	ID24	ID23	ID22	ID21	ID20		Read parameter
		0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	(DCh)	Read ID3
RDID3	10.1.32	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-		Dummy read
		1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	ID37	ID36	ID35	ID34	ID33	ID32	ID31	ID30		Read parameter

<sup>&</sup>quot;-": Don't care

- Note 1: After the H/W reset by RESX pin or S/W reset by SWRESET command, each internal register becomes default state (Refer "RESET TABLE" section)
- Note 2: Undefined commands are treated as NOP (00 h) command.
- Note 3: B0 to D9 and DA to F are for factory use of driver supplier.
- Note 4: Commands 10h, 12h, 13h, 20h, 21h, 26h, 28h, 29h, 30h, 33h, 36h (ML parameter only), 37h, 38h and 39h are updated during V-sync when Module is in Sleep Out Mode to avoid abnormal visual effects. During Sleep In mode, these commands are updated immediately. Read status (09h), Read Display Power Mode (0Ah), Read Display MADCTL (0Bh), Read Display Pixel Format (0Ch), Read Display Image Mode (0Dh), Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh).

### 10.1.1 NOP (00h)

00H						NOP	(No Oper	ation)					
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
NOP	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(00h)
Parameter	No Para	meter											-
Description	This con	s command is empty command.											

<sup>&</sup>quot;-" Don't care

### 10.1.2 SWRESET (01h): Software Reset

01H						SWRES	SET (Soft	tware Res	et)				
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
SWRESET	0	1	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	(01h)
Parameter	No Para	meter											-
Description	-The dis	rare Rese play mod rare Rese	ule loads	all defaul	t values	to the reg	jisters du	ıring 120m	sec.				command. re sending
Flow Chart					Display blank so Sel Comma to S/ Defa Valu	whole creen		Par Di A Sec	gend nmand ameter splay ction lode uential inster				

#### 10.1.3 RDDID (04h): Read Display ID

04H						RDDID	(Read D	isplay ID)					
nst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
RDDID	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	(04h)
st parameter	1	1	$\uparrow$	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	ID17	ID16	ID15	ID14	ID13	ID12	ID11	ID10	
3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter	1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	1	ID26	ID25	ID24	ID23	ID22	ID21	ID20	
4 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	1	1	-	ID37	ID36	ID35	ID34	ID33	ID32	ID31	ID30	
Description	-The 1st -The 2nd -The 3rd -The 4th -Comma	paramet d parame l parame n paramet ands RDI vely.	eer is dum eter (ID17 ter (ID26 t	to ID10): I to ID20): L to UD30):	LCD mod LCD mod	dule's mar ule/driver dule/drive	nufacture version I r ID.	D	ameters	2,3,4 of th	e comm	nand 04h,	
	"-" Don't								It Value	IDO		ID2	
Default	Power	On Sequ	ience					ID1		ID2 NV Value		ID3 NV Value	
Delauli	S/W R		Jence					-		NV Valu		NV Value	$\dashv$
	H/W R							-		NV Valu		NV Value	$\dashv$
Flow Chart			Dumn Cloc	ny k		Se pa	ummy Read  end 2nd rameter  end 3rd rameter	Ho			Para	ameter splay etion	 
		/	Send 4			/	end 4th	7				uential nster	 

Description

### 10.1.4 RDDST (09h): Read Display Status

09H					F	RDDST (F	Read Disp	lay Status	s)				
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
RDDST	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	(09h)
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	BSTON	MY	MX	MV	ML	RGB	МН	ST24	
3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter	1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	ST23	IFPF2	IFPF1	IFPF0	IDMON	PTLON	SLOUT	NORON	
4 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	ST15	ST14	INVON	ST12	ST11	DISON	TEON	GCS2	
5 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	GCS1	GCS0	TELOM	ST4	ST3	ST2	ST1	ST0	

This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:

Bit	Description	Value
BSTON	Booster Voltage Status	'1' =Booster on,
		'0' =Booster off
MY	Row Address Order (MY)	'1' =Decrement, (Bottom to Top, when MADCTL (36h) D7='1')
		'0' =Increment, (Top to Bottom, when MADCTL (36h) D7='0')
MX	Column Address Order (MX)	'1' =Decrement, (Right to Left, when MADCTL (36h) D6='1')
		'0' =Increment, (Left to Right, when MADCTL (36h) D6='1')
MV	Row/Column Exchange (MV)	'1' = Row/column exchange, (when MADCTL (36h) D5='1')
		'0' = Normal, (when MADCTL (36h) D5='0'
ML	Scan Address Order (ML)	'0' =Decrement,
		(LCD refresh Top to Bottom, when MADCTL (36h) D4='0')
		'1'=Increment,
		(LCD refresh Bottom to Top, when MADCTL (36h) D4='1')
RGB	RGB/ BGR Order (RGB)	'1' =BGR, (When MADCTL (36h) D3='1')
		'0' =RGB, (When MADCTL (36h) D3='0')
MH	Horizontal Order	'0' =Decrement,
		(LCD refresh Left to Right, when MADCTL (36h) D2='0')
		'1' =Increment,
		(LCD refresh Right to Left, when MADCTL (36h) D2='1')
ST24	For Future Use	'0'
ST23	For Future Use	'0'
IFPF2	Interfere Calar Divisi Farment	"011" = 12-bit / pixel,
IFPF1	Interface Color Pixel Format	"101" = 16-bit / pixel,
IFPF0	- Definition	"110" = 18-bit / pixel, others are no define
IDMON	Idle Mode On/Off	'1' = On, "0" = Off
PTLON	Partial Mode On/Off	'1' = On, "0" = Off
SLPOUT	Sleep In/Out	'1' = Out, "0" = In
NORON	Bianton Named M. J. C. 10"	'1' = Normal Display,
	Display Normal Mode On/Off	'0' = Partial Display
ST15	Vertical Scrolling Status (Not Used)	'1' = Scroll on, "0" = Scroll off
ST14	Horizontal Scroll Status (Not Used)	٠٥,
INVON	Inversion Status	'1' = On, "0" = Off
ST12	All Pixels On (Not Used)	<b>'0'</b>

DISON   Display On/Off   '1' = On. "0" = Off   TEON   TeoN   Teon   Teoning effect line on/off   '1' = On. "0" = Off   GCSEL2   '000" = GC0   '000" = GC1   '000" = GC2   '011" = GC3   '100" to "111" = Not defined   TELOM   Tearing effect line mode   '0' = mode1, '1' = mode2   ST4   For Future Use   '0'   ST3   For Future Use   '0'   ST2   For Future Use   '0'   ST1   For Future Use   '0'   ST1   For Future Use   '0'   ST0   For Future Use   '0'   ST0   For Future Use   '0'   ST0   For Future Use   '0'   ST10   For Future Use   '0'   ST10   For Future Use   '0'   ST11   For Future Use   '0'   ST123-16    ST[15-8    ST[7-0]   Power On Sequence   0000-0000   0110-0001   0000-0000   0000-0000   S/W Reset   0xxx0xx00   0xxx0x00   0xxx0x00   0x000-0000   0000-0000   S/W Reset   0xxx0xx00   0xxx0x00   0xxx0x0x0   0xxx0x		50					
TEON		DISON	Display On/Off	'1' = On	, "0" = Off		
GCSEL2							
Gamma Curve Selection		GCSEL2		"000" =	GC0		
GCSEL0		GCSEL1		"001" =	GC1		
TELOM   Tearing effect line mode   "10" = mode1, "1" = mode2			Gamma Curve Selection	"010" =	GC2		
TELOM   Tearing effect line mode		GCSEL0		"011" =	GC3		
ST4				"100" to	"111" = Not defin	ed	
ST3		TELOM	Tearing effect line mode	'0' = mo	de1, '1' = mode2		
ST2		ST4	For Future Use				
ST1		ST3	For Future Use	'0'			
Status		ST2	For Future Use				
Status		ST1	For Future Use				
Status		ST0	For Future Use	'0'			
ST[31-24]   ST[23-16]   ST[15-8]   ST[7-0]     Power On Sequence		"-" Don't care					
Default		Status		Default Value	(ST31 to ST0)		
SW Reset				ST[31-24]	ST[23-16]	ST[15-8]	ST[7-0]
Serial I/F Mode  RDDST 09h  RDDST 09h  Parallel I/F Mode  RDDST 09h  Dummy Clock  Send 2nd parameter  Send 3rd parameter  Send 3rd parameter  Mode  Mode	Default	Power On S	equence	0000-0000	0110-0001	0000-0000	0000-0000
Serial I/F Mode  RDDST 09h  RDDST 09h  Legend  Command  Dummy Clock  Send 2nd parameter  Send 2nd parameter  Send 3rd parameter  Send 3rd parameter  Mode		S/W Reset		0xxx0xx00	0xxx-0001	0000-0000	0000-0000
RDDST 09h  RDDST 09h  Command  Dummy Clock  Send 2nd parameter  Send 3rd parameter  Send 3rd parameter  Send 3rd parameter  Mode		H/W Reset		0000-0000	0110-0001	0000-0000	0000-0000
Send 4th parameter  Send 4th parameter  Sequential transter  Send 5th  Send 5th  Send 5th	Flow Chart		Dummy Clock  Send 2nd parameter  Send 3rd parameter  Send 4th	Dummy Read  Send 2nd parameter  Send 3rd parameter			Command  Parameter  Display  Action  Mode  Sequential

#### 10.1.5 RDDPM (0Ah): Read Display Power Mode

0AH						RDI	DPM (Rea	ad Display	y Power M	lode)				
Inst / Para	D/0	CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
	0		<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	(0Ah)
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1		1	<b>↑</b>		BSTON	IDMON	PTLON	SLPOUT	NORON	DISON	D1	D0	
		Bit  BSTC	care				he displa	Value  '1' =Boo '0' =Boo '1' = Idle	oster on,	n,	elow:			
Description		PTLO	N	Partial M	lode On/0	Off			rtial Mode					
		SLPC	N	Sleep In	/Out			'1' = Sle '0' = Sle						
		NOR	ON	Display	Normal M	odemOn/	Off		rmal Disp					
		DISO	N	Display	On/Off				splay On, splay Off					
		D1		Not Use	d			'0'						
		D0		Not Use	d			'0'						
	Š	Status						Default	Value (D7	' to D0)				
Default	ı	Power	On Sequ	uence				0000_1	000(08h)					
2 ordan	;	S/W R	eset					0000_1	000(08h)					
	I	H/W R	eset					0000_1	000(08h)					
Flow Chart				RDD	PM 0Ah	ode		Dummy Read Send 2nd parameter	Ah			Leger Comman Paramet Display Action Mode Sequent transte	nd	

### 10.1.6 RDDMADCTL (0Bh): Read Display MADCTL

0BH					RDDI	MADCTI	_ (Read Dis	splav M	ADCTL)				
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
RDDMADCTL	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	(0Bh)
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	1	1		MY	MX	MV	ML	RGB	МН	D1	D0	
	This com		dicates the	e current	status of	the disp	olay as des	cribed ir	n the table	below:			
	Bit		Description	)			Value						
	MX	(	Column Ad	ldress Or	der		'1' = Righ '0' = Left t		(When Ma				
	MY	F	Row Addre	ss Order			'1' = Botto '0' = Top 1		op (When I				
Description	MV	F	Row/Colum	nn Order	(MV)		'1' = Row '0' = Norm		_	e (MV=1)			
	ML	\	/ertical Re	fresh Ord	ler		'1' =LCD   '0' =LCD		Bottom to				
	RGB	F	RGB/BGR	Order			'1' =BGR,	"0"=RG	₿B				
	МН	ŀ	Horizontal	Refresh (	Order		LCD horiz '0' = LCD '1' = LCD	horizon	tal refresh	Left to ri	ight		
	D1		Not Used				'O'						
	D0		Not Used				'0'						
	Status						Default Va	alue (D7	7 to D0)				
	Power (	On Sequ	uence				0000_000	00 (00h)					
Default	S/W Re	eset					No chang	е					
	H/W Re	eset					0000_000	00 (00h)					
Flow Chart		_	Send 2r parame	rL OBh	e F	RDD	MADCTL 0B  Dummy Read  Send 2nd parameter	7			Display  Action  Mode  Sequential transter		

### 10.1.7 RDDCOLMOD (0Ch): Read Display Pixel Format

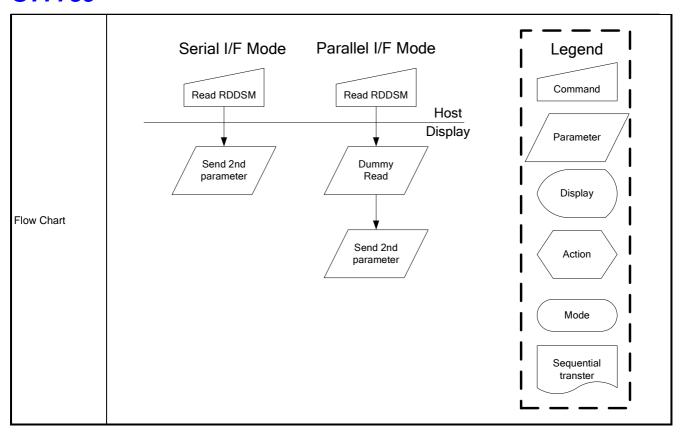
0CH					RDDC	OLMOD	(Read Dis	play Pix	el Format)				
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
RDDCOLMOD	0	1	1	-	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	(0Ch)
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	0	0	0	0	=	IFPF2	IFPF1	IFPF0	
			dicates the					cribed ir	the table	below:			
	IFPF[2	2:0]				Color Fo	rmat						
	101			12-bit/ <sub>1</sub>									
Description	110			18-bit/									
	111			No use									
	L	re no def	ine and ir										
	"-" Don'												
	Status					Default \	/alue						
						IFPF[2:0							
Default	Power	On Sequ	ence			0110 (18	B bits/pixel	)					
	S/W R	eset				No Char	nge						
	H/W R	eset				0110 (18	B bits/pixel	)					
Flow Chart			RDDCO OC.	LMOD h	<b>de</b>	RD	DCOLMO 0Ch Dummy Read	D F	Host splay		Comma Parame Displa Action Mode	nd   I	
											transte		

### 10.1.8 RDDIM (0Dh): Read Display Image Mode

0DH			Display			/I (0Dh)	Read Disr	olav Im:	age Mode				
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
RDDIM	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	(0Dh)
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	1	<b>↑</b>	_	VSSON	D6	INVON	D4	D3	GCS2	GCS1	GCS0	
Description	This con "-" Don't  Bit  VSSC  D6  INVO	ON	Description Reversed Reversed Inversion C	n/Off	status of	Value "0" "1" = I "0" = I		s On,	in the tabl	e below:			
	GCS: GCS:	1	All Pixels C		ction	"000" "001" "010"	ot used) = GC0, = GC1, = GC2, = GC3, "1(	00" to "	111" = No	t defined			
	Status					Defau	It Value(D	7 to D0	)				
	Power	On Se	quence				.0000 (00h						
Default	S/W R	eset				0000	.0000 (00h	1)					
	H/W R						.0000 (00h						
Flow Chart			Serial I/ RDDIM Send 2 parame	0Dh	<b>de</b>	R	DDIM 0Dh Dummy Read Send 2nd parameter		Host isplay		Lege Comm Param Disp Action Mod	neter day	

#### 10.1.9 RDDSM (0Eh): Read Display Signal Mode

0EH						RDDSI	M (0Eh): I	Read Disp	olay Signa	al Mode				
Inst / Para	D/C	X V	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
RDDSM	0	1	<u> </u>	1		0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	(0Eh)
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	TEON	TELOM	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
		is com		indicates th	e curren	t status of	f the displ	ay as des	scribed in	the table	e below:			
		Bit		Description	1				Value					
		TEON		Tearing Ef	fect Line	On/Off			"1" = C	On,				
									"0" = C					
		TELO	М	Tearing eff	ect line r	mode			"1" = m					
	H								"0" = m					
		D5		Not Used					"1" = C	•				
December		D4		Not Hood					"0" = C					
Description		D4		Not Used					"1" = C					
		D3		Not Used					"1" = C					
									"0" = C					
		D2		Not Used					"1" = C	On,				
									"0" = C	Off				
		D1		Not Used					"1" = C	n,				
									"0" = C	Off				
		D0		Not Used					"1" = C	On,				
	L								"0" = C	Off				
	Г	Status	S				Defa	ult Value(	(D7~D0)					
		Power	r On S	Sequence			0000	_0000 (0	0h)					
Default		S/W F	Reset				0000	_0000 (0	0h)					
		H/W F	Reset				0000	_0000 (0	0h)					
							•							



### 10.1.10 SLPIN (10h): Sleep In

10H						SLP	IN (Sle	ep In)					
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
SLPIN	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	(10h)
Parameter	No Para	ameter										•	-
Description								power cor	•		iel scanni	ng is stop	ped.
Restriction	Commar	nd (11h). C is in Sle	ep Out or	r Display (	On mode,	•	ssary to	n mode. S wait 120m				-	
	Status						De	fault Value	)				
<b>5</b> ( );	Power	On Sequ	ence				Sle	eep in mod	le				
Default	S/W R	eset					Sle	eep in mod	le				
	H/W R	eset					Sle	eep in mod	le				
Flow Chart			Display screen No effe OI Com	whole blank (Automatic ect to DISP N/OFF nmands)  Train harge on LCD Panel				Stop DC-DC onverte r Stop nternal scillator p In Mode		Displa Actio	and eter ay		

### 10.1.11 SLPOUT (11h): Sleep Out

11H						SLPC	UT (Slee	p Out)					
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
SLPOUT	0	1	1	-	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	(11h)
Parameter	No Para	ameter											-
Description				leep mode		d, Internal	display o	scillator	is started	, and pan	nel scannii	ng is start	ed.
Restriction	Commar -When I0 timing fo -When I0	nd (10h). C is in Sle or the supp C is in Sle	eep In mo oly voltag eep Out o	de, it is ne	ecessary fock circuit	to wait 12 s. it is nece	Omsec be	efore sen wait 120r	ding next	comman ore sendii	d becaus	·	e Sleep In abilization ue to the
	Status							ault Valu					
Default	Power S/W R	On Sequ	ence					ep in mod					
	H/W R						_	ep in mod					
Flow Chart			Start Oscil  Start DC: Conv.  Cha Offs voltag	up DC erter		(A t	psplay whole reen for 2 futomatic N- to DISP ON Comman  Display Me contents accordance the curre command setting:	mory In e with that the set of th		Comm Param Disp Acti Mod Seque trans	nand neter / lay on de ential	 	

### 10.1.12 PTLON (12h): Partial Display Mode On

12H					PTLON	(12h): P	artial Dis	play Mo	de On				
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
PTLON	0	1	1	-	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	(12h)
Parameter	No Par	ameter											-
Description		e Partial		Partial mode e Normal D	·				•		al Area o	command	I (30h)
Default	Status Power S/W R H/W R	On Sequeset	uence				Norm	ult Value nal Mode nal Mode nal Mode	On On				
Flow Chart	See Pa	rtial Are	a (30h)										

# 10.1.13 NORON (13h): Normal Display Mode On

13H					NORON	l (Norma	al Display	y Mode (	On)				
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
NORON	0	1	1	-	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	(13h)
Parameter	No Para	ameter											-
Description	-Normal	display m	ode on m	eans Part	normal mo ial mode o e On comi	ff.	2h)						
Default	Status Power S/W Ro H/W R		ence				Norma	al Mode al Mode al Mode	On				
Flow Chart	See Pa	rtial Area	a Definitio	on Descri	ptions for	· details	of whe	n to use	e this co	omman	d		

### 10.1.14 INVOFF (20h): Display Inversion Off

20H					IVNO	FF (Norn	nal Displ	ay Mode	e Off)				
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
INVOFF	0	1	1	-	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	(20h)
Parameter	No Par	ameter											-
Description	-This co "-" Don't		Top- (0,0)	Mem Left 、	mple)	y inversi	on mode	Disp	lay				
Default	Status Power S/W R H/W R	On Sequeset	uence				Disp Disp	lay Inve	e rsion off rsion off				
Flow Chart				INV	Display version O Mode  OFF (20th Display ersion OF Mode			Para Dis Ac	gend mand meter splay tion ode uential nster				

### 10.1.15 INVON (21h): Display Inversion On

21H				I۱	/NOFF	(Display	/ Inversi	on On)					
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
INVON	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	(21h)
Parameter	No Param	eter											-
Description		m Display	Inversion	on, the Disp (Examp Memory	lay Inve			and (20		uld be w	ritten.		
Default	Status Power Of S/W Res H/W Res		e				Default \ Display   Display   Display	Inversio Inversio	n off				
Flow Chart				Inversion (Mode)  INVON (21)  Display Inversion Mode	h)			_eger Comma Parame Displat Action Mode	nd ter /				

### 10.1.16 GAMSET (26h): Gamma Set

26H						GAMS	ET (Gam	nma Set)							
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX		
GAMSET	0	1	1		0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	(26h)		
Parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	GC3	GC2	GC1	GC0			
									ent display ameter as o				an be		
	GC [7:	0]	Paramete	er C	Curve Sel	ected			1						
Description				C	SS=1			GS=0							
Description	01h		GC0	C	Samma C	urve 1 (G	2.2)		Gamma	Curve 1	(G1.0)				
	02h		GC1			urve 2 (G			Gamma Curve 2 (G2.5)						
	04h		GC2	C	Samma C	urve 3 (G	2.5)		Gamma	Curve 3	(G2.2)				
	08h		GC3	G	Samma C	urve 4 (G	1.0)		Gamma	Curve 4	(G1.8)				
	Note: All	other va	alues are ι	undefine	d.										
	Status							fault Valı	ıe						
Default		On Sequ	uence				011								
	S/W R						011								
	H/W R	eset					011	า							
Flow Chart					MSET (2  1st parameter GC[7:0]  New Gamma Curve Loaded			Comm Param Displ Action	lay on						

### 10.1.17 DISPOFF (28h): Display Off

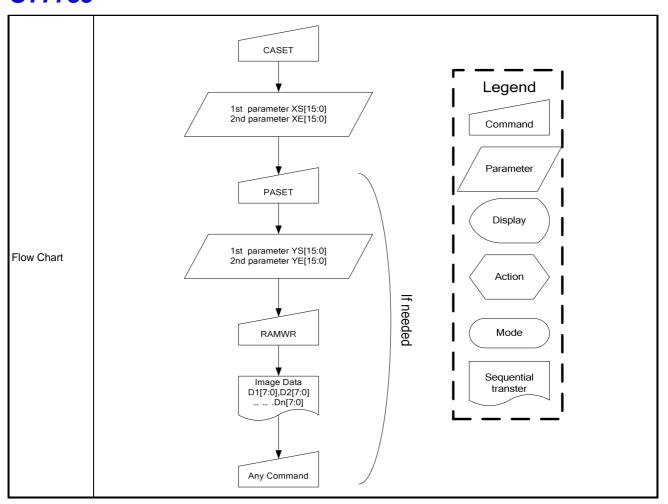
28H					DISPO	FF (Dis	splav O	ff)						
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX	
DISPOFF	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	(28h)	
Parameter	No Parame	eter	•	•			•		•	•	•	•	-	
	disabled ar - This common - This common - There will - Exit from	nd blank pa mand make mand does be no abno this comma	ge inserte es no chan not chang ormal visib and by Dis	r into DISPL d. ge of conte ge any other ble effect on play On (29 DN and DIS	nts of fra status. the disp	me mei	mory.		ne outp	ut from	Frame	Memory	is	
Description		Memo		(Example)		Display	/							
	Note1: Con	nplete 1 fra	me displa	y (ex: contir	ue 2-fal	ing edg	es of V	S)						
	Note1: Complete 1 frame display (ex: continue 2-falling edges of VS)  Note2: Please use command 28h (display off) combined with command 10h (sleep in) to make module into display													
				lication note							make n	iodule ii	ito dispiay	
	0													
	Status Power On	Coguenee					efault V							
Default	S/W Rese	Sequence t					splay o splay o							
	H/W Rese						splay o							
	1777 11000						opiay o	"						
Flow Chart				Display O Mode  DISPO  Display O Mode	FF		F	eger Comman Paramet Display Action Mode	nd er /	           				

### 10.1.18 DISPON (29h): Display On

29H					DIS	PON (I	Display On)					
DISPON	0	↑ 1	-	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	(29h)
Parameter	No Parar	meter										-
	- This co	mmand is use mmand make mmand does ay time betwe	s no chang	ge of conte	ents of fr	ame m	emory.		Frame M	lemory is	enabled.	
Description		Mer	nory	(Exam <sub>l</sub>	ple)	Dis	play					
	Status						Default Val	IIA				
		On Sequence					Display off					
Default	S/W Res						Display off					
	H/W Res						Display off					
Flow Chart				Disp	play Off Mode		Common Parameter Displace Action Mode Sequent transfer transfer sequences and the common sequences are also as a sequence of the common sequences are also as a sequen	and eter / ay				

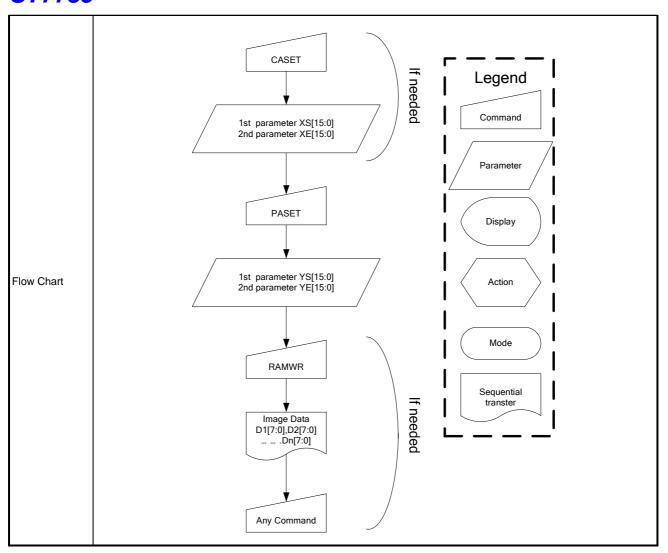
#### 10.1.19 CASET (2Ah): Column Address Set

2AH					C	ASET(Co	lume Add	dress Set	)				
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
CASET(2Ah)	0	1	1	-	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	(2Ah
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	1	-	XS15	XS14	XS13	XS12	XS11	XS10	XS9	XS8	
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	1	1	-	XS7	XS6	XS5	XS4	XS3	XS2	XS1	XS0	
3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter	1	1	1	-	XE15	XE14	XE13	XE12	XE11	XE10	XE9	XE8	
4 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	1	1	-	XE7	XE6	XE5	XE4	XE3	XE2	XE1	XE0	
Description	-Each v	alue of XS value repr S[7:0]		ne column				comman	d comes.				
Restriction	When X 1. 128X (Parame (Parame 2. 132X	o)] always S [15:0] o 160 memo eter range eter range 162 memo eter range	r XE [15: ory base : 0 < XS   : 0 < XS   ory base	0] is great (GM = '01 [15:0] < X [15:0] < X (GM = '00	ter than m 1') E [15:0] < E [15:0] <	naximum < 127 (00 < 159 (00	address l 7Fh)): M\ 9Fh)): M\	/="0") /="1")	, data of	out of ran	nge will b	e ignored	
		eter range	: 0 < XS										
		_	: 0 < XS										
	(Parame	eter range	: 0 < XS	[15:0] < X		: 161 (00.		/="1")					
	(Parame	_	: 0 < XS			2 161 (00 De	A1h)): M\	/="1") ue	7:0] (MV=	='0 ')	XE [7:	0] (MV='1	1')
	(Parame	eter range	: 0 < XS	[15:0] < X	E [15:0] <	De XS	A1h)): M\ efault Valu	/="1") ue XE [	7:0] (MV= Fh (127)	='0 ')	XE [7:	0] (MV='	1')
N-fo-vit	GM GM (12	Status		Status  Power C	E [15:0] <	De XS	A1h)): M\ efault Valu S [7:0]	/="1")  ue  XE [  007F	• `	-'0 ')		0] (MV='4	1')
Default	GM GM (12	Status  ='011' 8x160		Status Power C	E [15:0] <  On ce set	De XS 00 00	A1h)): M\ efault Valu B [7:0]	/="1")  JE  XE [  007F	h (127)	='0 ')			1')
Default	GM (12 me	Status  ='011' 8x160		Status Power ( Sequen S/W Re	Dn ce set	De XS 00 00 00	A1h)): M\ efault Valu 6 [7:0] 00h	/="1")  IE  XE [  007F  007F	Fh (127)	='0 ')			1')
)efault	GM (12 me	eter range	e)	Status Power ( Sequen S/W Re H/W Re	Dn ce set set Dn ce	De XS 00 00 00 00	A1h)): M\ efault Valu 6 [7:0] 00h 00h	/="1")  JE  XE [  007F  007F  0083	Fh (127) Fh (127) Fh (127)	='0 ')	009Fr		1')



#### 10.1.20 RASET (2Bh): Row Address Set

D/CX					(AOL I (I)	low Addre	255 JEI)					
ל כ	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	(2Bh)
1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	YS15	YS14	YS13	YS12	YS11	YS10	YS9	YS8	
1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	YS7	YS6	YS5	YS4	YS3	YS2	YS1	YS0	
1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	YE15	YE14	YE13	YE12	YE11	YE10	YE9	YE8	
1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	YE7	YE6	YE5	YE4	YE3	YE2	YE1	YE0	
Each va	lue repres	-					ommand	comes.				
1. 128X1 (Paramei (Paramei 2. 132X1 (Paramei	60 memo ter range: ter range: 62 memo ter range:	ry base ( 0 < YS [ 0 < YS [ ry base ( 0 < YS [	GM = '011 15:0] < YE 15:0] < YE GM = '000 15:0] < YE	(15:0] < [15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15:0] < (15	159 (009 127 (007 161 (00A	Fh)): MV= Fh)): MV= 1h)): MV=	="0" ="1" ="0"	oelow, da	ta of out	of range	will be ig	nored.
GM sta	tus	St	atus					F4 5 01 /8 4	V 10 IV	\/E [4 =	01 (8.0) / 14	123
					0000h	:0]			V='0 ')	YE [15:	0] (MV='1	<u>'')                                   </u>
memor	y base)	S/	W Reset		0000h		009	Fh (159)		007Fh (	127)	
		H/	W Reset		0000h		009	Fh (159)				
					0000h		00A	\1h (161)				
memor	y base)	S/	W Reset		0000h		00A	1h (161)		0083h (	131)	
		Н/	W Reset		0000h		004	\1h (161)				
	1 1 1 1 1 The value Each value Fach value Fa	1 ↑ 1 1 ↑ 1 1 ↑ 1 1 ↑ 1 1 ↑ The value of YS [ Each value represent the value of YS [ Each value represent the value represent	1	1	1  ↑	1 ↑ ↑ 1 - YS15 YS14  1 ↑ 1 - YS7 YS6  1 ↑ 1 - YE15 YE14  1 ↑ 1 - YE7 YE6  The value of YS [7:0] and YE [7:0] are referred when R  Each value represents one column line in the Frame M  YS[7:0] → YE[15:0] are greater than maximum  1. 128X160 memory base (GM = '011')  (Parameter range: 0 < YS [15:0] < YE [15:0] < 159 (009)  (Parameter range: 0 < YS [15:0] < YE [15:0] < 127 (007)  2. 132X162 memory base (GM = '000')  (Parameter range: 0 < YS [15:0] < YE [15:0] < 161 (00A)  (Parameter range: 0 < YS [15:0] < YE [15:0] < 131 (008)  GM='011' Power On	1	1 ↑ ↑ 1 - YS15 YS14 YS13 YS12 1 ↑ 1 - YS7 YS6 YS5 YS4 1 ↑ 1 - YF15 YE14 YE13 YE12 1 ↑ 1 - YF15 YE14 YE13 YE12 1 ↑ 1 - YF17 YE6 YE5 YE4  The value of YS [7:0] and YE [7:0] are referred when RAMWR command Each value represents one column line in the Frame Memory.  YS[7:0] → YF [15:0] are greater than maximum row address like to the total property of t	1	1  ↑	1	1



#### 10.1.21 RAMWR (2Ch): Memory Write

2CH						RAMWR	(Memory	/ Write)					
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
RAMWR	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	(2Ch)
1st parameter	1	<u> </u>	1	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
	1	<u></u>	1								1	1	
Nth parameter	1	<u> </u>	1	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Description	1. 128X 128x16 Memory 2. 132x 132x16	(160 mer 0x18-bit y range: 162 men 2x18-bit	mory bas memory (0000h, ( nory base memory	is no restrict e (GM = '01 can be writt 0000h) -> (0 e (GM = '00 can be writt 0000h) -> (0	1') ten by th 007Fh, 09 0') ten on th	is comma 9Fh) is comma	ind	ers.					
Default	Status Powe S/W F H/W F	r On Sec Reset	quence				Cont	ult Value ents of m ents of m	nemory is nemory is	not clea	red		
Flow Chart				Im D1[ 	RAMWR  nage Data 7:0],D2[7:Dn[7:0]	:0] )]			Display  Action  Mode				

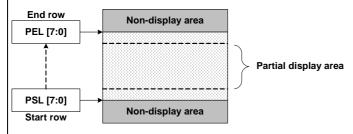
#### 10.1.22 RAMRD (2Eh): Memory Read

2EH					RAMI	HD (Mer	nory Re	ead)					
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
RAMHD	0	1	1	-	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	(2Eh)
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	1	_	_	<u>-</u>	<u> </u>	1_	<u> </u>	1 :	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	(==11)
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	1	<u> </u>	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
parameter	1	1	<u></u>	1		1	1		J	I I		1	
(NL+1)th parameter			<u> </u>	D17-8	D7	De	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	DO	
(N+1)th parameter	-When this Row position -The Start -Then D[17 section 9.1 -Frame Re -The data of coding (18-	command ons.  Column/Str.  Colj is read  o  ad can be color coding  bit cases),	is accepted art Row possible back from cancelled g is fixed to when the	D17-8 Ifer data from the column obsitions are in the frame of the column of the frame of the fra	differer memory any oth eading	ster and the in acc y and the ner comi function and 18-	ordance e colum mand. i. Pleas bit data	w regist e with M nn regist e see se	MADCTI ter and ection 9 or image	setting the row	j. registe a color (	r incren	nented
Default	Status Power Or S/W Reso		e			(	Content	s of me	mory is	set ran- not clea	ared		
Flow Chart			D .	Dummy Image Data 1[7:0],D2[7:0]  ny Command			L C	egen Commance Parameter Display Action Mode					

#### 10.1.23 PTLAR (30h): Partial Area

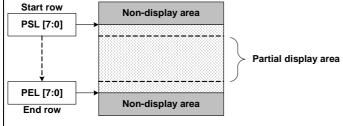
30H		PTLAR (Partial Area)												
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX	
PTLAR	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	(30h)	
1st parameter	1	1	1	-	PSL15	PSL14	PSL13	PSL12	PSL11	PSL10	PSL9	PSL8		
2nd parameter	1	1	1	-	PSL7	PSL6	PSL5	PSL4	PSL3	PSL2	PSL1	PSL0		
3rd parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	PEL15	PEL14	PEL13	PEL12	PEL11	PEL10	PEL9	PEL8		
4th parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	PEL7	PEL6	PEL5	PEL4	PEL3	PEL2	PEL1	PEL0		

- -This command defines the partial mode's display area.
- -There are 4 parameters associated with this command, the first defines the Start Row (PSL) and the second the End Row (PEL), as illustrated in the figures below. PSL and PEL refer to the Frame Memory row address counter.
- -If End Row > Start Row, when MADCTL ML='0'

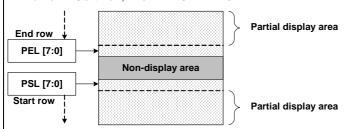


-If End Row > Start Row, when MADCTL ML='1'





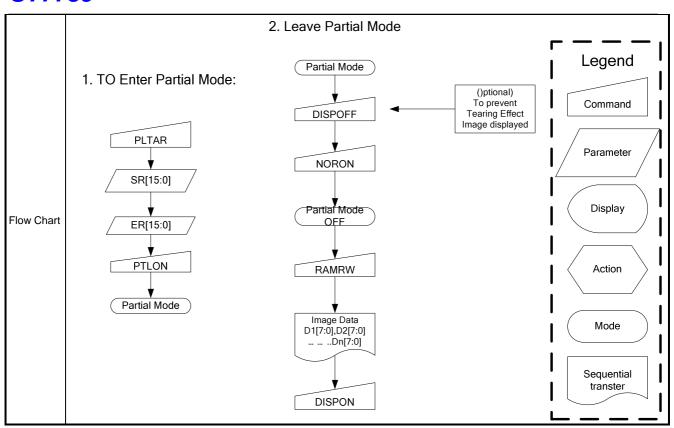
-If End Row < Start Row, when MADCTL ML='0'



-If End Row = Start Row then the Partial Area will be one row deep.

#### Default

Status	Default Value		
Status	PSL [15:0]	PEL [15:0]	
GM[2:0]	"xxx"	GM[2:0]="011"	GM[2:0]="000"
Power On Sequence	0000h	009Fh	00A1h
S/W Reset	0000h	009Fh	00A1h
H/W Reset	0000h	009Fh	00A1h



### 10.1.24 TEOFF (34h): Tearing Effect Line OFF

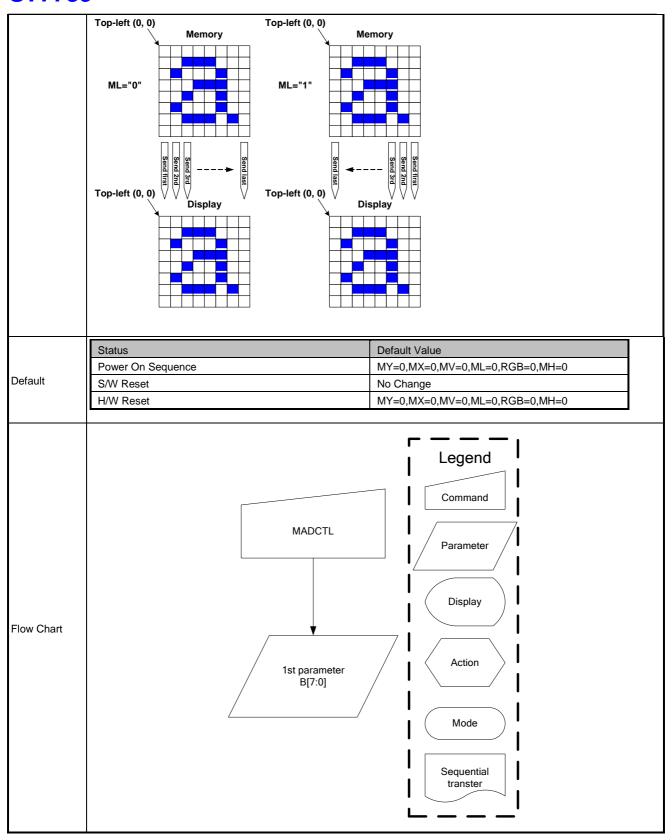
	, ,	TEOFE (Tearing Effect Line OFF)												
34H														
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX			+		_			1		_	_	
TEOFF	0	$\uparrow$	1	-	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	(34h)
Parameter	No Para	ameter												-
Description	-This co	mmand is	s used to	turn OFF (	Active Lo	ow) the T	earin	g Effec	ct outp	ut signal	from the	TE signa	al line.	
	Status							Default	t Value	9				
Default	Power	On Sequ	uence					OFF						
Delault	S/W Reset OFF													
	H/W R	leset						OFF						
Flow Chart					TE Line O ON TEOF	F			Comr Parar  Disp Act  Mo Seque	nand neter / blay lion de ential	·			

### 10.1.25 TEON (35h): Tearing Effect Line ON

35H						TEON (	Tearing I	Effect Lin	e ON)				
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
TEON	0	<u> </u>	1		0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	(35h)
Parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	TELOM	
Description	-The Te -When - Vertica	aring Eff	ect Line ='0': The  cale ='1': The	Tearing E	ne para	meter, wh	ich desc	of V-Blar <b>T<sub>vdl</sub></b>	iking info	ormation (	only	T <sub>vdh</sub> g information	<b>9</b> :
Default	Status	on Seq		ode with T	earing I	Effect Line		Default V Tearing e Tearing e	'alue effect off	& TELON	M=0 M=0	ve Low.	
Flow Chart					TE Lir	EON  ELOM  The Output  ON	) 7		egeno command darameter Display Action Mode				

## 10.1.26 MADCTL (36h): Memory Data Access Control

36H					MADO	CTL (Mem	ory Dat	a Access C	Control)				
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
MADCTL	0	1	1	-	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	(36h)
Parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	MY	MX	MV	ML	RGB	МН	-	-	
Description	-This co	ignment (0, 0) (0, 0)	NAME Row A Colum Row/C Vertica	ad/ write s  address O  n Address  column Ex  al Refresh  and Refresh  the second of t	rder s Order schange	0, 0) 0, 0)		DESCRIP These 3bi write/read  LCD vertic '0' = LCD '1' = LCD Color sele '0' = RGB '1' = BGR LCD horiz '0' = LCD '1' = LCD	TION  ts control direction cal refres vertical re vertical re cotor swite color filte color filte ontal refr	ls MCU to the direction of the direction	on control op to Botto ottom to Tol	om op	
			R	!GB="0"						RGB	="1"		
			D	river IC						Drive	er IC		
		G B	R G		R	G B SIG132		R G SIG1	В	R G SIG2	В		G B
		<u> </u>	ļ			<u></u>		<b></b>		<u></u>		,	ļ
	s	IG1	SIG	62		SIG132		SIG1		SIG2		SIG	132
	R	G B	R G	В –	R			B G	R	B G	R	- В (	G R
	R	G B	R G		R	G B		B G	R		R	- В (	G R
			LC	CD panel						LCD p	oanei		

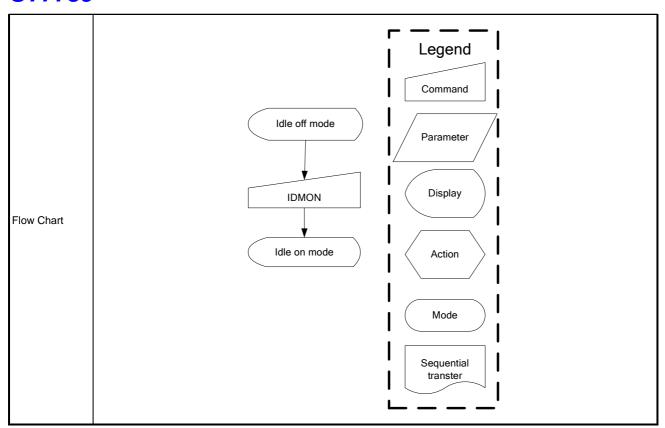


## 10.1.27 IDMOFF (38h): Idle Mode Off

38H						IDMOF	F (lo	dle Mo	de Off)					
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D		D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
IDMOFF	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	1		1	1	0	0	0	(38h)
Parameter	No Para	ameter												-
Description	-In the id	dle off mo	de, y 4096, 6	ecover fro 5k or 262k is applied	colors.	ode on.								
	Status							Defa	ult Value	9				
Defecult	Power	On Sequ	ence					Idle I	Mode Of	f				
Default	S/W R	eset						Idle I	Mode Of	f				
	H/W R	eset						Idle I	Mode Of	f				
Flow Chart					IDMO	FF			Com Para  Di  A  Seq	gend nmand ameter splay ction lode uential				

## 10.1.28 IDMON (39h): Idle Mode On

39H						IDMON	l (Idle	e Mode O	n)					
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5			D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
IDMOFF	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	1	1		1	0	0	1	(39h)
Parameter	No Para	ameter						•					•	-
Parameter	-This co -There v -In the id 1. Color Memory 2. 8-Colo	mmand is will be no dle on mo expression, 8 color or mode f	abnorma ode, on is redu depth dat frame free DN by Idle	enter into I I visible efformation uced. The properties are display quency is a e Mode Off	ect on the orimary a red. applied.	e display nd the se	econo	-	s usi		of each	n R,G and	d B in the	Frame
	Color Black Blue			R5 R4 R3  Oxxxxx  Oxxxxx	R2 R1 F	<del>2</del> 0	0xx	G4 G3 G2 xxx xxx	2 G1	G0	B5 B 0xxx 1xxx		B1 B0	
	Red			1xxxxx			0xx	XXX			0xxx	xx		
	Mager	nta		1xxxxx			0xx	XXX			1xxx	xx		
	Green			0xxxxx			1xx	XXX			0xxx	xx		
	Cyan			0xxxxx			1xx	xxx			1xxx	XX		
	Yellow	/		1xxxxx			1xx	xxx			0xxx	XX		
	White			1xxxxx			1xx				1xxx	xx		
	0/ /									Δ	1. 111			
	Status	Maria C	. Iall - N.4	-d- O" C	- C					Availa	ability			
5				ode Off, Sle						Yes				
Register				ode On, Sle						Yes				
Availability				de Off, Slee						No				
			, Idle Mo	de On, Slee	ep Out					No				_
	Sleep I	n								Yes				
								Default	/ala					
	Status													
	Status		ionoc				_	Default V						
Default	Power	On Sequ	uence					Idle Mode	e Off					
Default		On Sequ	uence						e Off e Off					



## 10.1.29 COLMOD (3Ah): Interface Pixel Format

3AH					COLN	10D (3AI	n): Interf	ace Pixel	Format									
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8		D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX					
COLMOD	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	(3Ah)					
Parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	IFPF2	IFPF1	IFPF0						
				define the			ture dat	a, which i	s to be ti	ansferred	via the		_					
	IFPF	[2:0]		MC	U Interfa	ce Color	Format											
	011		3		bit/pixel								_					
Description	101		5		bit/pixel													
2 ccciipiioii	110		6		bit/pixel													
	111		7		used								J					
	Note2:	re-set to		en reading			_				-							
	Status								Avai	ability								
				ode Off, SI	-				Yes		1 0 IFPF1 IFPF0 If via the  a into the Frame Management, but 3Ah T in chapter 9.17 to							
Register				ode On, SI					Yes		1 0 IFPF1 IFPF0 via the  into the Frame M memory, but 3AH T in chapter 9.17							
Availability				de Off, Sle					No			into the Frame M memory, but 3Al in chapter 9.17						
			i, Idle Mo	de On, Sle	ep Out				No			nto the Frame M memory, but 3Ah in chapter 9.17 to						
	Sleep	ın .							Yes									
	Statu	ıs			Defau	lt Value												
					IFPF[2	2:0]			VIP	F[3:0]								
Default		er On Seq	uence			18-bit/Pix	el)			0(18-bit/F	Pixel)							
		Reset			No Ch					Change								
	H/W	Reset			0110(	18-bit/Pix	el)		011	0(18-bit/F	Pixel)							
				18	S-bit/Pixel			Pa	egend									

## 10.1.30 RDID1 (DAh): Read ID1 Value

DAH						RDID1	(Read ID	1 Value)					
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
RDID1	0	↑	1	-	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	(DAh)
1st parameter	1	1	<b>↑</b>	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2nd parameter	1	1	<u> </u>	_	ID17	ID16	ID15	ID14	ID13	ID12	ID11	ID10	
		I.	turns 8-h	it LCD mo				1	1	1	1	1	1
Description	-The 1st	paramet	er is dumi ter (ID17		LCD mod	lule's mai		r ID.					
	Status Normal	Mode Or	n, Idle Mo	de Off, SI	eep Out				Availa Yes	bility			
Register	Normal	Mode Or	n, Idle Mo	de On, SI	eep Out				Yes				
Availability	Partial I	Mode On,	, Idle Mod	le Off, Sle	ep Out				No				
	Partial I	Mode On	Idle Mod	le On, Sle	ep Out				No				
	Sleep II	n							Yes				
	Status						Dof	ault Value	,				
		On Sequ	ence				- Dela	auit vaiut	<del>,</del>				
Default	S/W R		ence										
	H/W R						-  -						
Flow Chart			Re	end 2nd rameter	Tode	Par	Read II  Dumm Read  Send 2 parame	D1 yy			egend ommand arameter Display Action Mode equential transter		

### 10.1.31 RDID2 (DBh): Read ID2 Value

DBH			ID2 Va			BUIDS	(Read ID	2 \/alua\					
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
RDID2	0	\(\frac{1}{1}\)	1	- D17-6	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	(DBh)
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	1	<u> </u>	-	1	ID26	ID25	ID24	ID23	ID22	ID21	ID20	
	-The 1st	parameted parameted	er is dum	to ID20):				ID					
Description	1D26 to	ID20			Version	on			Chan	ges			
	81h 82h 83h												
	NOTE: S	See comm	nand RDI	OID (04h)	, 3rd para	ameter.							
Register Availability	Normal Partial N	Mode Or Mode On, Mode On,	, Idle Mo Idle Mod	de Off, SI de On, SI le Off, SI le On, SI	eep Out				Availa Yes Yes No No Yes	bility			
	Status						Def	ault Value	9				
		On Sequ	ence					Value					
Default	S/W R		-					Value					
	H/W R							Value					
Flow Chart	-		Serial I/ Read I  Send 2 parame	2nd		I S	Plead ID2  Dummy Read  end 2nd arameter	Ho	ost play		Lege Commit Parame Displa Actio	eter eter	

## 10.1.32 RDID3 (DCh): Read ID3 Value

DCH						RDID3 (	Read ID2	2 Value)					
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
RDID3	0	1	1	-	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	(DCh)
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	1	1	-	ID37	ID36	ID35	ID34	ID33	ID32	ID31	ID30	
Description	-The 1st	parameted paramet	er is dumi	it LCD mod my data to ID30): L DID (04h),	.CD mod	ule/driver	ID.						
Register Availability	Normal Partial N	Mode Or Mode On, Mode On,	, Idle Mo Idle Mod	de Off, Sle de On, Sle le Off, Slee le On, Slee	ep Out				Availab Yes Yes No No Yes	oility			
Default	Status Power S/W Ro H/W R		ence				NV \	ult Value /alue /alue /alue					
Flow Chart	_	S	Read IC	nd /	<b>I</b>	Du F	I/F Mo	Hos Displ			Comm Param Displ Actio	eter / ay / on / le / intial	



### 10.2 Panel Function Command List and Description

Table 10.2.1 Panel Function Command List (1)

Instruction	Refer	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D23-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Hex	Function
		0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	(B1h)	In normal mode (Full colors)
FRMCTR1	10.2.1	1	1	1	-					RTNA3	RTNA2	RTNA1	RTNA0		RTNA set 1-line
		1	1	1	-			FPA5	FPA4	FPA3	FPA2	FPA1	FPA0		period FPA: front porch
		1	1	1	-			BPA5	BPA4	BPA3	BPA2	BPA1	BPA0		BPA: back porch
		0	1	1	-	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	(B2h)	In Idle mode (8-colors)
FRMCTR2	10.2.2	1	1	1	-					RTNB3	RTNB2	RTNB1	RTNB0		RTNB: set 1-line
		1	1	1	-			FPB5	FPB4	FPB3	FPB2	FPB1	FPB0		period FPB: front porch
		1	1	1	-			BPB5	BPB4	BPB3	BPB2	BPB1	BPB0		BPB: back porch
		0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	(B3h)	In partial mode + Full colors
		1	1	1	-					RTNC3	RTNC2	RTNC1	RTNC0		
		1	1	1	-			FPC5	FPC4	FPC3	FPC2	FPC1	FPC0		RTNC,RTND: set
FRMCTR3	10.2.3	1	1	1	-			BPC5	BPC4	BPC3	BPC2	BPC1	BPC0		1-line period FPC,FPD: front
		1	1	1	-					RTND3	RTND2	RTND1	RTND0		porch
		1	1	1	-			FPD5	FPD4	FPD3	FPD2	FPD1	FPD0		BPC,BPD: back porch
		1	1	1	-			BPD5	BPD4	BPD3	BPD2	BPD1	BPD0		
INVCTR	40.0.4	0	1	1	-	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	(B4h)	Display inversion control
INVOTR	10.2.4	1	1	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	NLA	NLB	NLC		NLA,NLB,NLC set inversion
		0	1	1	-	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	(B6h)	Display function setting
DISSET5	10.2.5	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	NO1	NO0	SDT1	SDT0	EQ1	EQ0		SDT: set amount of source delay
		1	1	1	-	0	0	0	0	PTG1	PTG0	PT1	PT0		EQ: set EQ period PT: No display area source/VCOM/Gate output control

Table 10.2	.2 Pane	l Fund	ction C	omma	and Lis	t (2)									
Instruction	Refer	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Hex	Function
		0	1	1	-	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	(C0h)	Power control setting
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	0	VRH4	VRH3	VRH2	VRH1	VRH0		
PWCTR1	10.2.6							IB-	IB-						VRH: Set the GVDD voltage
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	1	ID-	ID-	0	0	0	0		
								SEL1	SEL0						
		0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	(C1h)	Power control setting
D															
PWCTR2	10.2.7	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	BT2	BT1	ВТ0		BT: set VGH/ VGL voltage
															voitage
							_					_		(0.01.)	In normal mode (Full
		0	<b>1</b>	1	-	1	1	0	0	O	0	1	0	(C2h)	colors)
PWCTR3	10.2.8	1	<b>^</b>	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	APA2	APA1	APA0		APA: adjust the
FWCIKS	10.2.6	1		1	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		operational amplifier
		4	•	4	-	0	0	0	0	0	DCA2	DCA1	DCA0		DCA: adjust the booster
		1	ľ	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		Voltage
		0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	(C3h)	In Idle mode (8-colors)
		1	<b>.</b>	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	APB2	APB1	APB0		APB: adjust the
PWCTR4	10.2.9			ı	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		operational amplifier
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	DCB2	DCB1	DCB0		DCB: adjust the booster
					-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		Voltage
		0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	(C4h)	In partial mode + Full colors
PWCTR5	10.2.10	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	APC2	APC1	APC0		APC: adjust the operational amplifier
FWCIKS	10.2.10	1	<b>*</b>	1		0	0	0	0	0	DCC2	DCC1	DCCO		
		'				O	0		0	0	DCC2	DCCT	DCCO		DCC: adjust the booster circuit for Idle mode
		0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	(C5h)	VCOM control 1
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	_	_	VMH6	VMH5	\/MH4	VMH3	VMH2	\/MH1	VMHO		VMH: VCOMH voltage
VMCTR1	10.2.11						V 1V11 10	V IVII 10	V IVII I -	VIVIIIO	V 1VII 12	VIVIIII	V 1011 10		control
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	_	_	VML6	VMI 5	VML4	VMI 3	VML2	\/MI 1	VML0		VML: VCOML voltage
		'		'			VIVILO	VIVILO	VIVIL	VIVILO	VIVILE	VIVILI	VIVILO		control
		0	1	1	-	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	(C7h)	Set VCOM offset control
VMOFCTR	10.2.12	1	<b>†</b>	1	_	_	_		VMF4	VMF3	VMF2	VMF1	VMF0		
			1							7.1.11		2.0011	7		
		0	1	1	-	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	(D1h)	Set LCM version code
WRID2	10.2.13	1	<b>↑</b>	1		_	ID2[6]	ID2[5]	ID2[4]	וטאנאו	וטטנטו	ID2[1]	וחסנטו		
				[			.52[0]	.52[0]	[7]	رداد	ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	[1]	. ک ک ز ن		

"-": Don't care

Note 1: C0h to C7h are fixed for about power controller

T-1-1-	4000	D I	F	Command	11:-+ (0)

Instruction	Refer	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Hex	Function
WRID3	10.2.14	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	(D2h)	Customer Project code
WRID3	10.2.14	1	<b>↑</b>	1	_	ID37	ID36	ID35	ID34	ID33	ID32	ID31	ID30		Set the project code at ID3
		0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	(FC)	In partial mode + Idle
PWCTR6	10.2.15	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-		Sapa [2]	Sapa [1]	Sapa [0]		Sapb [2]		Sapb [0]		
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	_	-	Sapc [2]	Sapc [1]	Sapc [0]		DCD [2]		DCD [0]		
		0	1	1	-	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	(D9)	EEPROM control
NVCTR1	10.2.16	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	VMF _EN	ID2 _EN	0	0	0	0		status
NVCTR2	10.2.17	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	(DEh)	EEPROM Read Command
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	A5	Action code
		0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	(DFh)	EEPROM Write Command
NVCTR3	10.2.18	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	EE_ IB7	EE_ IB6	EE_ IB5	EE_ IB4	EE_ IB3	EE_ IB2	EE_ IB1	EE_ IB0		
		1	<b>↑</b>	1		EE_ CMD7			EE_ CMD4	EE_ CMD3	EE_ CMD2		EE_ CMD0		
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	_	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	A5	

<sup>&</sup>quot;-": Don't care

Note 1: The D1h to D3h registers are fixed for about ID code setting.

Note 2: The D9h, DEh and DFh registers are used for NV Memory function controller. (Ex: write, clear, etc.)

Table 10.2.4	1 Pane	l Fun	ction	Con	nmano	List (	4)								
Instruction	Refer	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Hex	Function
		0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	(E0h)	Set
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-			VRFP[5]	VRFP[4]	VRFP[3]	VRFP[2]	VRFP[1]	VRF0P[0]		Gamma
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-			VOS0P[5]	VOS0P[4]	VOS0P[3]	VOS0P[2]	VOS0P[1]	VOS0P[0]		adjustment
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-			PKP0[5]	PKP0[4]	PKP0[3]	PKP0[2]	PKP0[1]	PKP0[0]		(+ polarity)
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-			PKP1[5]	PKP1[4]	PKP1[3]	PKP1[2]	PKP1[1]	PKP1[0]		
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-			PKP2[5]	PKP2[4]	PKP2[3]	PKP2[2]	PKP2[1]	PKP2[0]		
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-			PKP3[5]	PKP3[4]	PKP3[3]	PKP3[2]	PKP3[1]	PKP3[0]		
		1	1	1	-			PKP4[5]	PKP4[4]	PKP4[3]	PKP4[2]	PKP4[1]	PKP4[0]		
GAMCTRP1	10 2 19	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-			PKP5[5]	PKP5[4]	PKP5[3]	PKP5[2]	PKP5[1]	PKP5[0]		
O, and it it	10.2.10	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-			PKP6[5]	PKP6[4]	PKP6[3]	PKP6[2]	PKP6[1]	PKP6[0]		
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-			PKP7[5]	PKP7[4]	PKP7[3]	PKP7[2]	PKP7[1]	PKP7[0]		
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	_			PKP8[5]	PKP8[4]	PKP8[3]	PKP8[2]	PKP8[1]	PKP8[0]		
		1	<b>↑</b>	1				PKP9[5]	PKP9[4]	PKP9[3]	PKP9[2]	PKP9[1]	PKP9[0]		
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-			SELV0P[5]	SELV0P[4]	SELV0P[3]	SELV0P[2]	SELV0P[1]	SELV0P[0]		
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-			SELV1P[5]	SELV1P[4]	SELV1P[3]	SELV1P[2]	SELV1P[1]	SELV1P[0]		
		1	<b>↑</b>	1				SELV62P[5]	SELV62P[4]	SELV62P[3]	SELV62P[2]	SELV62P[1]	SELV62P[0]		
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-			SELV63P[5]	SELV63P[4]	SELV63P[3]	SELV63P[2]	SELV63P[1]	SELV63P[0]		
		0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	(E1h)	Set
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-			VRF0N[5]	VRF0N[4]	VRF0N[3]	VRF0N[2]	VRF0N[1]	VRF0N[0]		Gamma
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-			VOS0N[5]	VOS0N[4]	VOS0N[3]	VOS0N[2]	VOS0N[1]	VOS0N[0]		adjustment
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-			PKN0[5]	PKN0[4]	PKN0[3]	PKN0[2]	PKN0[1]	PKN0[0]		(- polarity)
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-			PKN1[5]	PKN1[4]	PKN1[3]	PKN1[2]	PKN1[1]	PKN1[0]		
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-			PKN2[5]	PKN2[4]	PKN2[3]	PKN2[2]	PKN2[1]	PKN2[0]		
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-			PKN3[5]	PKN3[4]	PKN3[3]	PKN3[2]	PKN3[1]	PKN3[0]		
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-			PKN4[5]	PKN4[4]	PKN4[3]	PKN4[2]	PKN4[1]	PKN4[0]		
GAMCTRN1	10.2.20	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-			PKN5[5]	PKN5[4]	PKN5[3]	PKN5[2]	PKN5[1]	PKN5[0]		
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-			PKN6[5]	PKN6[4]	PKN6[3]	PKN6[2]	PKN6[1]	PKN6[0]		
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-			PKN7[5]	PKN7[4]	PKN7[3]	PKN7[2]	PKN7[1]	PKN7[0]		
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-			PKN8[5]	PKN8[4]	PKN8[3]	PKN8[2]	PKN8[1]	PKN8[0]		
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-			PKN9[5]	PKN9[4]	PKN9[3]	PKN9[2]	PKN9[1]	PKN9[0]		
		1	1	1	-			SELV0N[5]	SELV0N[4]	SELV0N[3]	SELV0N[2]	SELV0N[1]	SELV0N[0]		
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-			SELV1N[5]	SELV1N[4]	SELV1N[3]	SELV1N[2]	SELV1N[1]	SELV1N[0]		
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-			SELV62N[5]	SELV62N[4]	SELV62N[3]	SELV62N[2]	SELV62N[1]	SELV62N[0]		
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-			SELV63N[5]	SELV63N[4]	SELV63N[3]	SELV63N[2]	SELV63N[1]	SELV63N[0]		
EXTCTRL	10.2.21	0	<b>↑</b>	1	_	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	(F0h)	Extension
LXICIKL	10.2.21	1	<b>↑</b>	1		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	01	Command Control
		0	<b>↑</b>	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	(FFh)	
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	TC2[3]	TC2[2]	TC2[1]	TC2[0]	TC1[3]	TC1[2]	TC1[1]	TC1[0]		Vcom 4
VCOM4L	10.2.22	1	<b>↑</b>	1				-		TC3[3]	TC3[2]	TC3[1]	TC3[0]		Level control
		1	<b>↑</b>	1	_	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0		

<sup>&</sup>quot;-": Don't care

Note 1: E0-E1 registers are fixed for adjusting Gamma

## 10.2.1 FRMCTR1 (B1h): Frame Rate Control (In normal mode/ Full colors)

B1H						FRMC	ΓR1 (Fram	e Rate Co	ntrol)				
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
FRMCTR1	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	(B1h)
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	RTNA3	RTNA2	RTNA1	RTNA0	
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	-	-	FPA5	FPA4	FPA3	FPA2	FPA1	FPA0	
3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter	1	1	1	-	-	-	BPA5	BPA4	BPA3	BPA2	BPA1	BPA0	
Description	- Frame	rate=fos	sc/((RTN oorch) +	of the ful A + 20) x BPA(back	(LINE +	FPA +							
	Status					Def	ault Value						1
							[2:0] = "00			GM[2:0] = '	"011"		1
Default	Power	On Seq	uence			_	/2Ch/2Dh			)2h/2Dh/2E			İ
Derault	S/W F	Reset				02h	/2Ch/2Dh		(	)2h/2Dh/2E	Ξh		
	H/W F	Reset				02h	/2Ch/2Dh		(	02h/2Dh/2Eh			
Flow Chart	Legend Command Parameter Display  Action Mode Sequential transter												

#### 10.2.2 FRMCTR2 (B2h): Frame Rate Control (In Idle mode/ 8-colors)

Frame rate=	1 1 1 1 frequency osc/((RTN porch) +	B + 20) x	D7 1 e mode.	D6 0 - - - FPB +	porch ≠0	D4 1 - FPB4 BPB4	D3 0 RTNB3 FPB3 BPB3	D2 0 RTNB2 FPB2 BPB2	D1 1 RTNB1 FPB1 BPB1	D0 0 RTNB0 FPB0 BPB0	HEX (B2h)					
0 ↑ 1 ↑ 1 ↑ 1 ↑ Set the frame Frame rate= 1 < FPB(from Note: fosc = 3 Status  Power On S S/W Reset	1 1 1 1 frequency osc/((RTN porch) +	- - - - v of the Idle	1 e mode.	0 - - - FPB +	1 - FPB5 BPB5 BPB)) porch ≠0	1 - FPB4	0 RTNB3 FPB3	0 RTNB2 FPB2	1 RTNB1 FPB1	0 RTNB0 FPB0						
1 ↑ 1 1 ↑ 1 1 ↑ 1 Set the frame Frame rate= 1 < FPB(from Note: fosc = 3 Status  Power On S S/W Reset	1 1 1 frequency osc/((RTN : porch) +	- of the Idle	- - - e mode.	- - - FPB + ; Back p	- FPB5 BPB5 BPB))	- FPB4	RTNB3 FPB3	RTNB2 FPB2	RTNB1 FPB1	RTNB0 FPB0	( )					
1 ↑ 1 ↑ Set the frame Frame rate= 1 < FPB(from Note: fosc = 3 Status  Power On S S/W Reset	1 1 frequency osc/((RTN : porch) +	- of the Idle B + 20) x	- e mode. (LINE +	FPB +	BPB5 BPB)) porch ≠0		FPB3	FPB2	FPB1	FPB0						
Set the frame Frame rate= 1 < FPB(from Note: fosc = 3  Status  Power On S  S/W Reset	frequency osc/((RTN porch) + 33kHz	of the Idle	e mode. (LINE +	FPB + ; Back	BPB)) porch ≠0	BPB4	BPB3	BPB2	BPB1	ВРВ0						
Frame rate= 1 < FPB(from Note: fosc = 3 Status  Power On S S/W Reset	osc/((RTN porch) +	B + 20) x	(LINE +	FPB +	porch ≠0					,						
Power On S S/W Reset	equence			Def	Set the frame frequency of the Idle mode.  Frame rate=fosc/((RTNB + 20) x (LINE + FPB + BPB))  1 < FPB(front porch) + BPB(back porch) ; Back porch ≠0  ote: fosc = 333kHz											
S/W Reset	equence			Status Default Value												
S/W Reset	equence			GM	1[2:0] = "00			GM[2:0] = '	'011"		1					
				02h	n/2Ch/2Dh		C	)2h/2Dh/2E	Ēh							
H/W Reset				02h	n/2Ch/2Dh		C	)2h/2Dh/2E	Ξh							
				02h	n/2Ch/2Dh		C	02h/2Dh/2Eh								
FRMCTR2  Parameter  Display  Action  Mode  Sequential																
					1st Parameter	1st Parameter	FRMCTR2	FRMCTR2  Parameter  1st Parameter 2nd parameter  Mode	Parameter  Display  Action  Mode  Sequential	FRMCTR2  Parameter  Display  Action  Mode  Sequential	Parameter  Display  Action  Mode  Sequential					

#### 10.2.3 FRMCTR3 (B3h): Frame Rate Control (In Partial mode/ full colors)

B3H						FRMCT	ΓR3 (Fram	ne Rate Co	ntrol)				
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
FRMCTR3	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	(B3h
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	<u> </u>	1	-	-	-	-	-	RTNC3	RTNC2	RTNC1	RTNC0	
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	1	1	-	-	-	FPC5	FPC4	FPC3	FPC2	FPC1	FPC0	
3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter	1	1	1	-	-	-	BPC5	BPC4	BPC3	BPC2	BPC1	BPC0	
4 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	RTND3	RTND2	RTND1	RTND0	
5 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	-	-	FPD5	FPD4	FPD3	FPD2	FPD1	FPD0	
6 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	-	-	BPD5	BPD4	BPD3	BPD2	BPD1	BPD0	
Description	- 1st pa - 4th pa - Frame - 1 < FF	rameter t	o 3rd pa to 6th pa sc/((RTN porch) +	rameter a C + 20) x	re used re used (LINE +	in line i in frame FPC +	nversion n	n mode.					
	Status		KIIZ				ault Value [2:0] = "00			GM[2:0] = '	"011"		
	Power	r On Seq	uence					/02h/2Ch/2		)2h/2Dh/2E		)h/2Fh	1
Default	S/W F		401100			-		/02h/2Ch/2		)2h/2Dh/2[			1
	H/W F							/02h/2Ch/2		)2h/2Dh/2[			
					FRMO				Comman	d			

## 10.2.4 INVCTR (B4h): Display Inversion Control

B4H						CTR (Dis	splav Inve	ersion Co	ntrol)						
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX		
INVCTR	0	1	1	-	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	(B4h)		
Parameter	1	1	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	NLA	NLB	NLC	,,		
	-Display		n mode co				•		-						
		version s	etting in fo												
	NLA					ing in full	Colors n	ormal mo	ode						
	0			_	ne Inversion rame Inversion										
	<b>-</b>	vorsion o	otting in l		node (Idle mode on)										
Description		version s	etting in id	-	Inversion setting in Idle mode										
	NLB						e mode								
	0				Inversion										
	<b>-</b>	version e	atting in f	-	me Inversion s partial mode (Partial mode on / Idle mode off)										
		version s	etting in f	-									_		
	NLC					ing in full	Colors p	artial mo	de						
	0			_	Inversion										
	1			Fran	ne Invers										
	Status						fault Value								
	<u> </u>					NLA		NLB NL 1d 1d							
Default		On Sequ	ence			1d		1d			03h				
	S/W R					1d         1d         1d           1d         1d         1d					03h 03h		_		
Flow Chart					INVC*				Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transter						

#### 10.2.5 DISSET5 (B6h): Display Function set 5

В6Н		DISSET (Display Function set 5)											
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
DISSET5	0	1	1	-	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	(B6h)
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	NO1	NO0	SDT1	SDT0	EQ1	EQ0	
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	0	0	PTG1	PTG0	PT1	PT0	

1st parameter: Set output waveform relation.

-NO[1:0]: Set the amount of non-overlap of the gate output

NO[1:0]		Amount of non-overlap of the gate output
		Refer the Internal oscillator
00	00h	1 clock cycle
01	01h	2 clock cycle
10	02h	4 clock cycle
11	03h	6 clock cycle

-SDT[1:0]: Set delay amount from gate signal rising edge of the source output.

SDT[1:0]		Delay amount form gate signal rising edge of the source output
		Refer the Internal oscillator
00	00h	0 clock cycle
01	01h	1 clock cycle
10	02h	2 clock cycle
11	03h	3 clock cycle

-EQ[1:0]: Set the Equalizing period

	1 S. C.	
EQ[1:0]		Equalizing period
		Refer the Internal oscillator
00	00h	No EQ
01	01h	3 clock cycle
10	02h	5 clock cycle
11	03h	7 clock cycle

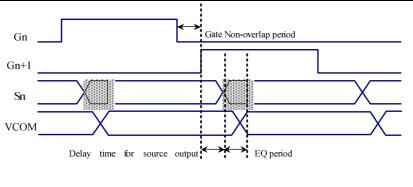
-2nd parameter: Set the output waveform in non-display area.

#### Description

PTG[1:0]		Gate output in a non-display area
00	00h	Normal scan
01	01h	Fix on VGL
10	02h	Fix on VGL
11	03h	Fix on VGL

-PT[1:0]: Determine Source /VCOM output in a non-display area in the partial mode

PT[1:0]		Source output on	non-display area	VCOM output on non-display area			
		Positive	Negative	Positive	Negative		
00	00h	V63	V0	VCOML	VCOMH		
01	01h	V0	V63	VCOML	VCOMH		
10	02h	AGND	AGND	AGND	AGND		
11	03h	Hi-z	Hi-z	AGND	AGND		



<sup>-</sup>PTG[1:0]: Determine gate output in a non-display area in the partial mode

	Status	Default Value
		B6h
Default	Power On Sequence	15h/00h
	S/W Reset	15h/00h
	H/W Reset	15h/00h
Flow Chart	DISS 1st Par 2nd par	Display

### 10.2.6 PWCTR1 (C0h): Power Control 1

C0H						PWCTI	R1 (Pow	ver Cont	rol 1)				
	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
PWCTR1	0	<b>↑</b>	1	_	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	(C0h)
1 <sup>st</sup> paramete	1	↑	1	_	0	0	0	VRH	4 VRH3	3 VRH2	VRH1	VRH0	,
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	<u>'</u>	1		0	1	_	EL1 B_S		0	0	0	
2 parameter	-Set the G	 VDD volt	-	Γ	U		ID_SL	_LI ID_S	occo-	U	U	Ρ	
	Note: AVE												
	L v D v v v	-			1		EL[1:0]	_	AVDD				
	VRH[4:0			GVDD - 00		00		00h	2.5uA				
	00000			5.00 4.75		01 10		01h 02h	2.0uA 1.5uA				
	00010			4.70		11		03h	1.0uA				
	00011			4.65				0011	1.00/1				
	00100			4.60									
	00101			4.55									
	00110			4.50									
	00111			1.45									
	01000 01001			4.40 4.35									
	01001			4.30									
	01010			4.25	1								
	01100			4.20									
	01101			4.15									
Decemention	01110			4.10									
Description	01111			4.05									
	10000			4.00 3.95									
	10001			3.90									
	10010			3.85									
	10100			3.80									
	10101			3.75									
	10110			3.70									
	10111			3.65									
	11000			3.60									
	11001 11010			3.55 3.50									
	11010			3.45									
	11100			3.40									
	11101	1	Dh :	3.35									
	11110		Eh :										
	11111	1	Fh :	3.00									
Restriction	-If this regi	ster not	using th	ne register i	need be	reserved	l.	۰ ۱.		In			
	-The devia	tion valu	e of G	טט petwee	en with	ivieasurer	nent an	a Specif	ication : IV	ıax <= 50n	١٧		
	Status								A۱	/ailability			
	Normal N			Mode Off					Υe	es			
Register				Mode On					Ye				
Availability				Mode Off,						es			
			, Idle	Mode On,	Sleep	Out			Ye				
	Sleep In								Ye	es			
								· <u></u>		· <u> </u>	·	·	

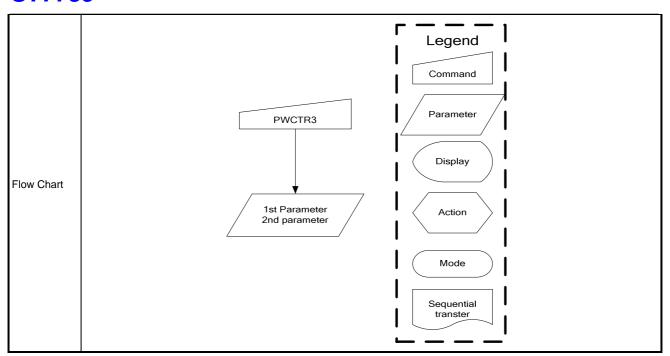
	1	
Default	Power On Sequence S/W Reset H/W Reset	Default Value C0h 02h/70h 02h/70h 02h/70h
Flow Chart		Legend  Command  Parameter  Display  Action  Mode  Sequential transter

## 10.2.7 PWCTR2 (C1h): Power Control 2

C1H						PWCTR	2 (Pow	er Control	2)				
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
PWCTR2	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	(C1h)
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1		0	0	0	0	0	BT2	BT1	вто	
	-Set the	VGH ar	nd VGL s	supply pow	er level			•	1	_	1	,	•
	BT[2:	0]	VGH		VGL								
	000		4X	9.8	-3X	-7.35							
	001		4X	9.8	-4X	-9.8							
Description	010		5X	12.25	-3X	-7.35							
	011		5X	12.25	-4X	-9.8							
	100		5X	12.25	-5X	-12.25							
	101		6X	14.7	-3X	-7.35							
	110		6X	14.7	-4X	-9.8	1						
	111		6X	14.7	-5X	-12.25							
	16 :: :					•	-						
Restriction	-If this re -The de -VGH-V	viation v	/alue of \	the registi /GH/ VGL	er need be between	e reserved. with Measu	ırement	and Spec	ification: I	Max <= 1\	V		
	Status		0 11	<b>N</b> 4 1 4	211 01	0.1				ilability			
Register				e Mode ( e Mode (					Yes Yes				
Availability	Partial	Mode	On, Idle	Mode O	ff, Sleep	Out			Yes				
			On, Idle	Mode O	n, Sleep	Out			Yes				
	Sleep	In				Yes							
	Statu	s			Defa	ault Value							
					C1h								
Default			equence	9	05h								
		Reset Reset			05h 05h								
	_	Reset			0511								
Flow Chart						CTR2	7		Legen Comman Paramete Display Action Mode Sequentia transter	d   l   l   l   l   l   l   l   l   l			

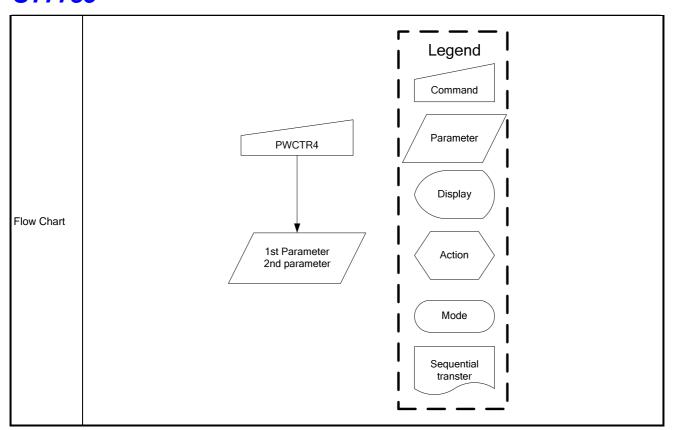
## 10.2.8 PWCTR3 (C2h): Power Control 3 (in Normal mode/ Full colors)

C2H			PWCTR3 (Power Control 3)														
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RD:	X D1	7-8	D7	D6	D5	D	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX		
PWCTR3	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-		1	1	0	0	)	0	0	1	0	(C2h)		
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-		0	0	0	0	)	0	APA2	APA1	APA0			
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-		0	0	0	0	)	0	DCA2	DCA1	DCA0			
		the amo		fixed cur	rent fr	om the fi	olifier in no xed curre	nt sourc	e in	the ope		ımplifier f	or the so	urce drive	r.		
	000		00h				perationa										
	000		01h	Small		n the op	Derationa	ampii	iiei ;	Stops							
	010		0111 02h	Mediu													
	010			Mediu		vv											
			03h	ļ													
	100		04h 05h	Large	Medium High Large												
	110		06h	Reser	eserved												
	111		07h	Reser	ved												
Description	-Set the	Booste	r circu	t Step-ur	Step-up cycle in Normal mode/ full colors.										<del></del>		
	DC[2:						oster cir			Ster	o-up cyc	le in Boo	oster circ	cuit 2,4			
	000		00h								Step-up cycle in Booster circuit 2,4 BCLK / 1						
	001		01h	BCLK	71							BCLK / 2					
	010		02h	BCLK	./1			BCLK / 4									
	011		03h							BCLK / 2							
	100		04h	BCLK	/ 2					BCL	BCLK / 4						
	101		05h	BCLK	/ 4					BCL	BCLK / 4						
	110		06h	BCLK	/ 4					BCL	K/8						
	111		07h	BCLK	/ 4					BCL	K / 16						
	Note: B	CLK is C	Clock f	requency	for Bo	ooster ci	rcuit										
Restriction	-If this re	egister r	not usii	ng the re	gister	need be	reserved.										
	Status										Availa	ability					
Register				ldle Mod							Yes Yes						
Register Availability				dle Mod							Yes						
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				dle Mod							Yes						
	Sleep	In									Yes						
	Statu	S				Defai	ult Value										
						C2h											
Default		r On S	equer	nce		01h/0											
	S/W Reset H/W Reset						)1h								_		
	H/VV I	reset				01h/0	ın										



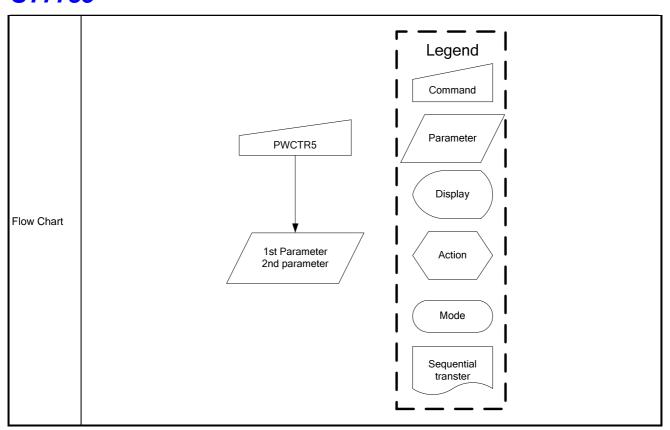
## 10.2.9 PWCTR4 (C3h): Power Control 4 (in Idle mode/ 8-colors)

C3H							PWCTR	4 (Power	Control 4	)							
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	( [	)17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX			
PWCTR4	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-		1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	(C3h)			
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-		0	0	0	0	0	APB2	APB1	APB0				
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-		0	0	0	0	0	DCB2	DCB1	DCB0				
		the amou		ixed c	urrent fro	om the fix	olifier in Id ked currer in Opera	nt source	in the ope	erational a	mplifier f	or the so	urce drive	r.			
	000		00h				erationa		•								
	001		01h	Sma		71 ti 10 0p	по среталена априлеговоре										
	010		02h		dium Low												
	011		03h	Med		<u>:</u>											
	100		04h		ium Hig	h											
	101		05h	Larg		<u> </u>											
	110		06h		erved												
	111		07h		erved												
Description	0-14	D 1		01	ep-up cycle in Idle mode/8 colors.												
	DC[2:		CIFCUIT				oster cir		Sto	p-up cycl	o in Boo	octor cir	ouit 2.4				
	000		00h		<del>л-ир сус</del> .К / 1	JIE III DO	oster cir	cuit i		LK / 1	e iii boo	JSter Circ	Juil 2,4				
	001	-	01h		K / 1				<del></del>	BCLK/2							
	010	-	02h	BCLK/1 BCLK/4													
	011	-	03h		K/2					LK / 2							
	100	-	04h		K/2	BCLK / 4											
	101		05h	BCL	K / 4				ВС	LK / 4							
	110		06h	BCL	K / 4				ВС	LK / 8							
	111		07h	BCL	K / 4				ВС	LK / 16							
	Note: Bo	CLK is Cl	ock fr	equen	cy for Bo	oster cir	cuit										
Restriction	-If this re	egister no	ot usin	g the r	register i	need be	reserved.										
	Status									Availa	bility						
<b>D</b> • •		al Mode								Yes							
Register Availability		Mode (								Yes Yes							
7 (Valiability	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, S Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, S									Yes							
	Sleep					Yes											
	Status	S					ılt Value										
Defect	<u> </u>	0 0				C3h	<b>-</b> 1										
Default		r On Se	quen	ce		02h/0 02h/0											
	S/W Reset H/W Reset					02h/0											



## 10.2.10 PWCTR5 (C4h): Power Control 5 (in Partial mode/ full-colors)

C4H							PWCTR	5 (Powe	er Co	ontrol 5)						
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RD	( D1	7-8	D7	D6	D5	D.	4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX	
PWCTR5	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-		1	1	0	0		0	1	0	0	(C4h)	
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-		0	0	0	0		0	APC2	APC1	APC0		
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	-		0	0	0	0		0	DCC2	DCC1	DCC0		
		he amo		ixed cur	rent fr	om the fi	olifier in Pa xed curre	nt sourc	e in t	the ope		amplifier f	or the so	urce drive	r.	
	000		00h				erationa		-							
	000	-		Small	illori c	n the op	еганопа	гаптрп	iei s	stops						
	l I		01h												-	
	010		02h	Mediu		W									_	
	011		03h	Mediu												
	100		04h	Mediu	m Hıç	gh									4	
	101		05h	Large												
	110		06h	Reserved Reserved												
	111		07h	Reser	ved											
Description	-Set the Booster circuit Step-up cycle in Partial mode/ full-colors.  DC[2:0] Step-up cycle in Booster circuit 1									Step-up cycle in Booster circuit 2,4						
	DC[2:					ele in Bo	oster cir	cuit 1				cle in Boo	oster circ	uit 2,4		
	000		00h	BCLK / 1						BCLK / 1						
	001		01h	BCLK / 1							K/2					
	010		02h	BCLK / 1						BCL	K / 4					
	011		03h	BCLK / 2						BCL	K / 2					
	100		04h	BCLK / 2						BCL	K / 4					
	101		05h	BCLK	/ 4					BCLK / 4						
	110		06h	BCLK	/ 4					BCLK / 8						
	111		07h	BCLK	/ 4					BCL	K / 16					
Restriction						need be	reserved.									
	Status										Δvai	lability				
			On, I	dle Mod	de Off	, Sleep	Out				Yes	omty				
Register	Norma	l Mode	On, I	dle Mod	de On	, Sleep	Out				Yes					
Availability						Sleep (				Yes						
	Sleep		On, Id	le Mod	e On,	Sleep (	Dut			Yes Yes						
	Sieep	111									163					
	Ctot					Dofo	ult \/clus									
	Status					C4h	ult Value									
Default	Powe	r On Se	equen	ce		02h/0	)4h								1	
	S/W F	Reset		02h/0	)4h											
	H/W F	Reset				02h/0	4h		_							



## 10.2.11 VMCTR1 (C5h): VCOM Control 1

C5H			I I				/MCTR1	(VC	ом с	ontro	l 1)							
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	$\overline{}$	D6	D5		D4	D	3	D2		D1	D0		HEX
VMCTR1	0	1	1	-	1	1	1	0		0	0		1		0	1		(C5h)
1 <sup>st</sup>	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	-	\	/MH6	VM	H5	VMH	4 V	мн з	VMH	12	VMH 1	VM	H 0	
parameter 2 <sup>nd</sup>																		
parameter	1	1	1	-	-	\	/ML6	VM	L5	VML <sub>2</sub>	4 V	ML3	VML	.2	VML1	VM	L0	
	-Set VCC	MH Volt	age															
	VMH[6:	0]	VCOM	H VMH[	6:0]		VCOM	Ή	VMH	[6:0]		VCC	НМ	VM	IH[6:0]		VC	НМС
	000000	0 00h	2.500	00110	)11	1Bh	3.175		0110	110	36h	3.85	0	101	10001	51h	4.5	25
	000000	1 01h	2.525	00111	00	1Ch	3.200		0110	111	37h	3.87	5	101	10010	52h	4.5	50
	000001	0 02h	2.550	00111	01	1Dh	3.225		0111	000	38h	3.90	0	101	10011	53h	4.5	75
	000001	1 03h	2.575	00111	10	1Eh	3.250		0111	001	39h	3.92	5	101	10100	54h	4.6	00
	000010	0 04h	2.600	00111	11	1Fh	3.275		0111	010	3Ah	3.95	0	101	10101	55h	4.6	25
	000010	1 05h	2.625	01000	000	20h	3.300		0111	011	2Bh	3.97	5	101	10110	56h	4.6	50
	000011	0 06h	2.650	01000	001	21h	3.325		0111	100	3Ch	4.00	0	101	10111	57h	4.6	75
	000011	1 07h	2.675	01000	010	22h	3.350		0111	101	3Dh	4.02	5	101	11000	58h	4.70	00
	000100	0 08h	2.700	01000	)11 :	23h	3.375		0111	110	3Eh	4.05	0	101	11001	59h	4.7	25
	000100	1 09h	2.725	01001	00	24h	3.400		0111	111	3Fh	4.07	5	101	11010	5Ah	4.7	50
	000101	0 OAh	2.750	01001	01	25h	3.425		1000	000	40h	4.10	0	101	11011	5Bh	4.7	75
	000101	1 0Bh	2.775	01001	10	26h	3.450		1000	0001	41h	4.12	5	101	11100	5Ch	4.8	00
	000110	0 0Ch	2.800	01001	11 :	27h	3.475		1000	010	42h	4.15	0	101	11101	5Dh	4.8	25
	000110	1 0Dh	2.825	01010	000	28h	3.500		1000	011	43h	4.17	5	101	11110	5Eh	4.8	50
	000111	0 0Eh	2.850	01010	001	29h	3.525		1000	100	44h	4.20	0	101	11111	5Fh	4.8	75
Description	000111	1 0Fh	2.875	01010	)10	2Ah	3.550		1000	101	45h	4.22	5	110	00000	60h	4.9	00
	001000	0 10h	2.900	01010	)11 2	2Bh	3.575		1000	110	46h	4.25	0	110	00001	61h	4.9	25
	001000	1 11h	2.925	01011	00	2Ch	3.600		1000	111	47h	4.27	5	110	00010	62h	4.9	50
	001001	0 12h	2.950	01011	01 2	2Dh	3.625		1001	000	48h	4.30	0	110	00011	63h	4.9	75
	001001	1 13h	2.975	01011	10	2Eh	3.650		1001	001	49h	4.32	5	110	00100	64h	5.0	00
	001010	0 14h	3.000	01011	11 2	2Fh	3.675		1001	010	4Ah	4.35	0	110	00101	65h		
	001010	1 15h	3.025	01100	000	30h	3.700		1001	011	4Bh	4.37	5			1	Not Per	mitted
	001011	0 16h	3.050	01100	001 ;	31h	3.725		1001	100	4Ch	4.40	0	111	11111	7Fh		
	001011	1 17h	3.075	01100	)10 ;	32h	3.750		1001	101	4Dh	4.42	5					
	001100	0 18h	3.100	01100	)11 ;	33h	3.775		1001	110	4Eh	4.45	0					
	001100	1 19h	3.125	01101	00 ;	34h	3.800		1001	111	4Fh	4.47	5					
	001101	0 1Ah	3.150	01101	01 ;	35h	3.825		1010	000	50h	4.50	0					

VML[6:0]		VCOML	VML[6:0]		VCOML	VML[6:0]		VCOML	VML[6:0]		VCON
0000000	00h		0011011	1Bh	-1.825	0110110	36h	-1.150	1010001	51h	-0.475
0000001	01h	Not	0011100	1Ch	-1.800	0110111	37h	-1.125	1010010	52h	-0.450
0000010	02h	Permitted	0011101	1Dh	-1.775	0111000	38h	-1.100	1010011	53h	-0.42
0000011	03h		0011110	1Eh	-1.750	0111001	39h	-1.075	1010100	54h	-0.40
0000100	04h	-2.400	0011111	1Fh	-1.725	0111010	3Ah	-1.050	1010101	55h	-0.37
0000101	05h	-2.375	0100000	20h	-1.700	0111011	3Bh	-1.025	1010110	56h	-0.35
0000110	06h	-2.350	0100001	21h	-1.675	0111100	3Ch	-1.000	1010111	57h	-0.32
0000111	07h	-2.325	0100010	22h	-1.650	0111101	3Dh	-0.975	1011000	58h	-0.30
0001000	08h	-2.300	0100011	23h	-1.625	0111110	3Eh	-0.950	1011001	59h	-0.27
0001001	09h	-2.275	0100100	24h	-1.600	0111111	3Fh	-0.925	1011010	5Ah	-0.25
0001010	0Ah	-2.250	0100101	25h	-1.575	1000000	40h	-0.900	1011011	5Bh	-0.22
0001011	0Bh	-2.225	0100110	26h	-1.550	1000001	41h	-0.875	1011100	5Ch	-0.20
0001100	0Ch	-2.200	0100111	27h	-1.525	1000010	42h	-0.850	1011101	5Dh	-0.17
0001101	0Dh	-2.175	0101000	28h	-1.500	1000011	43h	-0.825	1011110	5Eh	-0.15
0001110	0Eh	-2.150	0101001	29h	-1.475	1000100	44h	-0.800	1011111	5Fh	-0.12
0001111	0Eh	-2.125	0101010	2Ah	-1.450	1000101	45h	-0.775	1100000	60h	-0.10
0010000	10h	-2.100	0101011	2Bh	-1.425	1000110	46h	-0.750	1100001	61h	-0.07
0010001	11h	-2.075	0101100	2Ch	-1.400	1000111	47h	-0.725	1100010	62h	-0.05
0010010	12h	-2.050	0101101	2Dh	-1.375	1001000	48h	-0.700	1100011	63h	-0.02
0010011	13h	-2.025	0101110	2Eh	-1.350	1001001	49h	-0.675	1100100	64h	0.000
0010100	14h	-2.000	0101111	2Fh	-1.325	1001010	4Ah	-0.650	1100101	65h	
0010101	15h	-1.975	0110000	30h	-1.300	1001011	4Bh	-0.625			Not Perm
0010110	16h	-1.950	0110001	31h	-1.275	1001100	4Ch	-0.600	1111111	7Fh	
0010111	17h	-1.925	0110010	32h	-1.250	1001101	4Dh	-0.575			
0011000	18h	-1.900	0110011	33h	-1.225	1001110	4Eh	-0.550			

Restriction -If this register not using the register need be reserved. -The VCOMAC = VCOMH – VCOML

0110100

0110101

-1.875

-1.850

19h

1Ah

0011001

0011010

### Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

-1.200

-1.175

34h

35h

1001111

1010000

4Fh

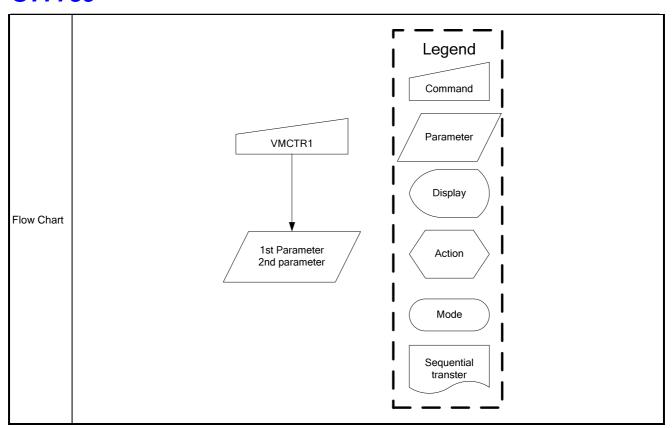
50h

-0.525

-0.500

#### Default

Status	Default Value
	C5h
Power On Sequence	51h/4Dh
S/W Reset	51h/4Dh
H/W Reset	51h/4Dh



## 10.2.12 VMOFCTR (C7h): VCOM Offset Control

C7H					VI	MOFCTR (\	/COM (	Offset Con	trol)					
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX		
VMOFCTR	0	<b>↑</b>	1	_	1	1	D5 0	0	0	1	1	1	(C7h)	
Parameter	1	<u>'</u>	1	_	-	-	_	VMF4	VMF3	VMF2	VMF1	VMF0	,	
aramotor	-Set VCO	I <sup>⊥</sup> M Volta	ue level	for redu	ce the flicke	er issue		14.14.11	17.11.11.0	1 2		141111111111111111111111111111111111111		
					T				<b>-</b> 1					
	VMF (he	ex)	VMF[4			I,VCOML O	•	evel						
	00h		00000			16d,"VML"-								
	01h		00001			5d, "VML"-			_					
	02h		00010		"VMH"-1	4d, "VML"-	14d		_					
	0Eh		01110		"\/N/ILL!" O	2d, "VML"-2d	4							
	0Fh		01110			d, "VML"-10								
Description	10h		10000		"VMH", "		u		_					
	11h		10000			1d, "VML"+1	1d							
	12h		10010			2d, "VML"+2								
	1		1		1	La, VIVIL 11								
	1Eh		11110		"VMH"+	14d, "VML"-	+14d							
	1Fh		11111			15d, "VML"-								
	- 1d=25m	\/ 24_E		-75my	1	,			_					
	- 2.5V <=	VMH ±	nd <= 5.	0V; -2. 5	V <= VML	± nd<= 0V	(n=0~15	5,16)						
Restriction	-If this reg	gister no	t using t	he regist	er need be	reserved.								
	Status								Availa	ahility				
		Mode (	On, Idle	Mode		Yes								
Register	Normal	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out							Yes					
Availability	Partial I	Mode C	n Idla	Mada (	ff Claan	٠.			Yes					
,														
,	Partial I	Mode C			n, Sleep (				Yes					
,		Mode C												
	Partial I	Mode C		Mode C	n, Sleep ( Default Va	Out			Yes					
	Partial I Sleep Ir Status	Mode C	n, Idle	Mode C	n, Sleep ( Default Va	Out			Yes					
	Partial N Sleep In Status Power	Mode C		Mode C	Default Va	Out			Yes					
Default	Partial M Sleep In Status Power S/W Ro	Mode C	n, Idle	Mode C	Default Va C7h C0h	Out			Yes					
	Partial N Sleep In Status Power	Mode C	n, Idle	Mode C	Default Va	Out			Yes					
	Partial M Sleep In Status Power S/W Ro	Mode C	n, Idle	Mode C	Default Va C7h C0h	Out	1	Γ ¬	Yes Yes	- 1				
	Partial M Sleep In Status Power S/W Ro	Mode C	n, Idle	Mode C	Default Va C7h C0h C0h	Out	1	[	Yes	- 1 - 1				
	Partial M Sleep In Status Power S/W Ro	Mode C	n, Idle	Mode C	Default Va C7h C0h C0h	Out			Yes Yes	- 1 - 1				
	Partial M Sleep In Status Power S/W Ro	Mode C	n, Idle	Mode C	Default Va C7h C0h C0h	Out			Yes Yes	- 1 - 1				
	Partial M Sleep In Status Power S/W Ro	Mode C	n, Idle	Mode C	Default Va C7h C0h VMO	Out  lue  FCTR (C7h)  CO Enable	]		Yes Yes  Yes  Gegend  Gommand	- 1 				
	Partial M Sleep In Status Power S/W Ro	Mode C	n, Idle	Mode C	Default Va C7h C0h C0h VMO	Out  lue  FCTR (C7h)  COJ Enable ID D9h	]		Yes Yes	- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1				
	Partial M Sleep In Status Power S/W Ro	Mode C	n, Idle	Mode C	Default Va C7h C0h C0h VMO	Out  lue  FCTR (C7h)  CO Enable			Yes Yes  Yes  Gegend  Gommand	- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1				
	Partial M Sleep In Status Power S/W Ro	Mode C	n, Idle	Mode C	Default Va C7h C0h C0h VMO	Out  lue  FCTR (C7h)  COJ Enable ID D9h	]		Yes Yes  Yes  Gegend  Gommand	- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1				
Default	Partial M Sleep In Status Power S/W Ro	Mode C	n, Idle	Mode C	Default Va C7h C0h C0h VMO	Out  Iue  FCTR (C7h)  :0] Enable ID D9h ra 20h  VMF[4:0] regis	ster		Yes Yes Yes egend	- 1  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -				
Default	Partial M Sleep In Status Power S/W Ro	Mode C	n, Idle	Mode C	Default Va C7h C0h C0h VMO	Out  Iue  FCTR (C7h)  Out  FCTR (C7h)  Out  FCTR (C7h)  FCTR (C7h)  Out  FCTR (C7h)	ster		Yes Yes Yes  egend  command  arameter  Display	- 1 				
	Partial M Sleep In Status Power S/W Ro	Mode C	n, Idle	Mode C	Default Va C7h C0h C0h VMO	Out  lue  FCTR (C7h)  C0] Enable ID D9h ra 20h  WMF[4:0] regic CMD C7h	ster		Yes Yes Yes egend	- 1 				
Default	Partial M Sleep In Status Power S/W Ro	Mode C	n, Idle	Mode C	Default Va C7h C0h C0h VMO	Out  lue  FCTR (C7h)  C0] Enable ID D9h ra 20h  WMF[4:0] regic CMD C7h	ster		Yes Yes Yes  egend  command  arameter  Display	- 1    -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -				
Default	Partial M Sleep In Status Power S/W Ro	Mode C	n, Idle	Mode C	Oefault Va C7h C0h C0h VMO	Out  lue  FCTR (C7h)  C0] Enable ID D9h ra 20h  WMF[4:0] regic CMD C7h	ster		Yes Yes Yes  egend  command  arameter  Display					
Default	Partial M Sleep In Status Power S/W Ro	Mode C	n, Idle	Mode C	Oefault Va C7h C0h C0h VMO	Out  Iue  FCTR (C7h)  C0] Enable ID D9h ra 20h  WMF[4:0] regic CMD C7h Para XXh  4:0] disable MD D9h	ster		egend command arameter Display Action	- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1				
Default	Partial M Sleep In Status Power S/W Ro	Mode C	n, Idle	Mode C	Oefault Va C7h C0h C0h VMO	Out  Iue  FCTR (C7h)  C0] Enable ID D9h ra 20h  WMF[4:0] regic CMD C7h Para XXh  4:0] disable MD D9h	ster		egend command arameter Display					
Default	Partial M Sleep In Status Power S/W Ro	Mode C	n, Idle	Mode C	Oefault Va Oefault Va OTh OOh OOh VMO VMF[4 CM Pa	Out  Iue  FCTR (C7h)  C0] Enable ID D9h ra 20h  WMF[4:0] regic CMD C7h Para XXh  4:0] disable MD D9h	ster		egend command arameter Display Action Mode					

## 10.2.13 WRID2 (D1h): Write ID2 Value

D1H	WRID2 (Write ID2 Value)															
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX			
WRID2	0	1	1	-	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	(D1h)			
Parameter	1	1	1	-	-	ID26	ID25	ID24	ID23	ID22	ID21	ID20	-			
Description	-Write 7-b	-Write 7-bit data of LCD module version to save it to EEPROMThe parameter ID2[6:0] is LCD Module version ID.														
2 000	-The parameter ID2[6:0] is LCD Module version ID.															
Flow Chart					Modify I  ID2[6:  CM Pai	R3 (D1h)  O] Enable D D9h ra 10h  D2[6:0] regis MD D1h rara XXh  Old disable D D9h ra 00h  M Prog flow	ster	Con Para Die M M Seq	gend mmand meter splay ode uential nster	1                   						

## 10.2.14 WRID3 (D2h): Write ID3 Value

D2H		WRID3 (Write ID3 Value)           D/CX         WRX         RDX         D17-8         D7         D6         D5         D4         D3         D2         D1         D0         HEX													
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX		
WRID3	0	1	1	-	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	(D2h)		
Parameter	1	1	1	-	ID37	ID36	ID35	ID34	ID33	ID32	ID31	ID30	-		
Description	-Write 8- -The par	·bit data o ·ameter ID	f project o 3[7:0] is	code mod product p	ule to sav roject ID.	ve it to EE	EPROM.								
Flow Chart					WRID3		]		Parameter  Display  Action  Mode  Gequential transter						

## 10.2.15 PWCTR6 (FCh): Power Control 5 (in Partial mode + Idle mode)

FCH	PWCTR6 (Gamma control adjust)													
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX	
PWCTR6	0	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	(FCh)	
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	1	-	-	Sapa2	Sapa1	Sapa0	-	Sapb2	Sapb1	Sapb0		
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	-	Sapc2	Sapc1	Sapc0	-	DCD2	DCD1	DCD0		
Description	-Set the amount of current in Operational amplifier in Partial mode + Idle mode.													
Default	S/W I	er On Se Reset	equence		Default Value FCh 11h/15h 11h/15h									
Flow Chart	HW Reset    Legend   Command     Parameter     Display     Action     Mode     Sequential transter													

## 10.2.16 NVFCTR1 (D9h): EEPROM Control Status

D9H					NVFC	TR1 (NV	Memory Fur	nction Co	ntroller	1)						
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX			
NVFCTR1	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	(D9h)			
parameter	1	1	<b>↑</b>	-	0	0	VMF_EN	ID2_EN	0	0	0	0				
Description	-EEPR	-EEPROM control status														
	Bit	Bit				Value										
	VMF_	VMF_EN				"1" = Command C7h enable ; "0" = Command C7h disable										
	ID2_E	EN		"	"1" = Command D1h enable ; "0" = Command D1h disable											
Default	Statu	IS			Defaul	t Value										
					D9h											
	Powe	er On Se	equence	)	00h											
	S/W	Reset			00h											
	H/W	Reset			00h											
Flow Chart					NVCTF	R (D9h)			aramete Display Action Mode	er						

# 10.2.17 NVFCTR2 (DEh): EEPROM Read Command

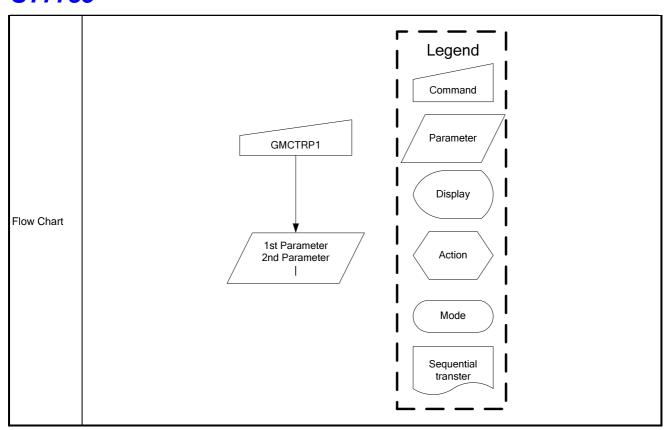
DEH				١	NVFCT	R1 (NV	Memory	Function	Contro	ler 2)			
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
NVFCTR2	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	(DEh)
parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1		1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	A5
	EEPRO	M Read	Comman	d									
Description	NOTE:	"-" Don't o	care										
Flow Chart					,	eTR2			Comm Param Displ Action Seque trans	eter / eay	1               		

# 10.2.18 NVFCTR3 (DFh): EEPROM Write Command

DFH					NVFCTI	R1 (NV M	emory Fu	nction Co	ntroller 3				
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
NVFCTR1	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	(DFh)
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1		EE_IB7	EE_IB6	EE_IB5	EE_IB4	EE_IB3	EE_IB2	EE_IB1	EE_IB0	
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1		EE_CMD7	EE_CMD6	EE_CMD5	EE_CMD4	EE_CMD3	EE_CMD2	EE_CMD1	EE_CMD0	
3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1		1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	A5
Description	-EE_IB[	OM Write ( 7:0] : Sele ID[7:0] : S	ect Comm Select to P	and. ; AD Program/E	rase ; Pro	ogram cor	mmand : 3		se comma	and : C5h			
Flow Chart			Ena I CI Extern	fy CMD recomply ble EEPROEXTC = "1" MD F1h, 84 al VGH = 1  Erase CMD DFh a (C7h/D1) ad Para C5rd Para A5	gister (h)  DM: 4h 9V ON	7	Programmer CMD the Para (C7) 2nd Para 3rd Para Wait 2	ram DFh h/D1h/D2h ra 3Ah a A5h  20ms  EPROM: = "0" h, 04h		Lege Comr Paran Disp Act	neter olay cion ode		

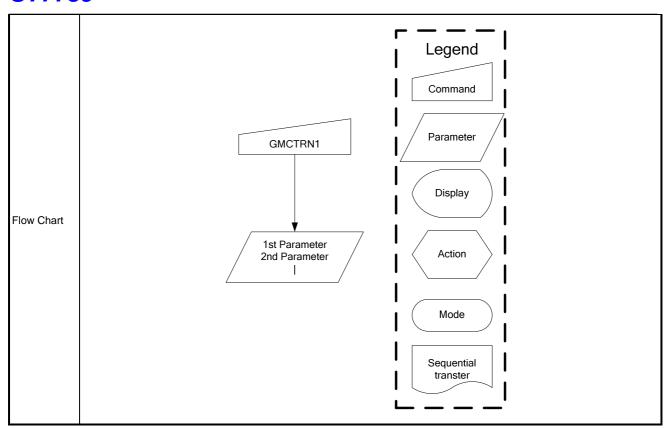
# 10.2.19 GMCTRP1 (E0h): Gamma ('+'polarity) Correction Characteristics Setting

E0H					GI	//CTRI	P0 (Gamma '	+'polarity Cor	rection Chara	cteristics Set	ting)					
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX			
GMCTRP1	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	(E0h)			
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	-	-	VRF0P[5]	VRF0P[4]	VF0P[3]	VRF0P[2]	VRF0P[1]	VRF0P[0]				
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	_	-	-	VOS0P[5]	VOS0P[4]	VOS0P[3]	VOS0P[2]	VOS0P[1]	VOS0P[0]				
3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	_	-	-	PK0P[5]	PK0P[4]	PK0P[3]	PK0P[2]	PK0P[1]	PK0P[0]				
4 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	_	-	-	PK1P[5]	PK1P[4]	PK1P[3]	PK1P[2]	PK1P[1]	PK1P[0]				
5 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	-	-	PK2P[5]	PK2P[4]	PK2P[3]	PK2P[2]	PK2P[1]	PK2P[0]				
6 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-		-	PK3P[5]	PK3P[4]	PK3P[3]	PK3P[2]	PK3P[1]	PK3P[0]				
7 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-		-	PK4P[5]	PK4P[4]	PK4P[3]	PK4P[2]	PK4P[1]	PK4P[0]				
8 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-		-	PK5P[5]	PK5P[4]	PK5P[3]	PK5P[2]	PK5P[1]	PK5P[0]				
9 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	-	-	PK6P[5]	PK6P[4]	PK6P[3]	PK6P[2]	PK6P[1]	PK6P[0]				
10 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	-	-	PK7P[5]	PK7P[4]	PK7P[3]	PK7P[2]	PK7P[1]	PK7P[0]				
11 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	-	-	PK8P[5]	PK8P[4]	PK8P[3]	PK8P[2]	PK8P[1]	PK8P[0]				
12 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	1	1	-	-	-	PK9P[5]	PK9P[4]	PK9P[3]	PK9P[2]	PK9P[1]	PK9P[0]				
13 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	-	_	SELV0P[5]	SELV0P[4]	SELV0P[3]	SELV0P[2]	SELV0P[1]	SELV0P[0]				
14 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	-	-	SELV1P[5]	SELV1P[4]	SELV1P[3]	SELV1P[2]	SELV1P[1]	SELV1P[0]				
15 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	1	1	-	-	-	SELV62P[5]	SELV62P[4]	SELV62P[3]	SELV62P[2]	SELV62P[1]	SELV62P[0]				
16 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1	_	-	-	SELV63P[5]	SELV63P[4]	SELV63P[3]	SELV63P[2]	SELV63P[1]	SELV63P[0]				
	Reg	ister C	Group		Pos	sitive F	Polarity S	et-up Content	S							
	Hig	h level	adjus	tment	VR	F0P[5:	:0] V	ariable resisto	r VRHP							
					SELV0P[5:0]			The voltage of V0 grayscale is selected by the 64 to 1 selector								
					SE	LV1P[	5:0] TI	The voltage of V1 grayscale is selected by the 64 to 1 selector								
					PK	0P[5:0		The voltage of V3 grayscale is selected by the 64 to 1 selector								
					PK	1P[5:0	] TI	ne voltage of \	V6 grayscale	is selected by	the 64 to 1 s	selector				
						2P[5:0		ne voltage of \								
						3P[5:0		ne voltage of \			•					
Description	Mid	level a	adjusti	ment		4P[5:0		ne voltage of \								
						5P[5:0		ne voltage of \								
						6P[5:0		ne voltage of \								
						7P[5:0		ne voltage of \								
						8P[5:0		ne voltage of \								
					PK9P[5:0]			The voltage of V60 grayscale is selected by the 64 to 1 selector								
									The voltage of V62 grayscale is selected by the 64 to 1 selector							
					SE	LV62F	P[5:0] TI	ne voltage of				selector				
		/ level			SE SE	LV62P LV63P S0P[5	P[5:0] TI		V63 grayscale			selector				



# 10.2.20 GMCTRN1 (E1h): Gamma '-'polarity Correction Characteristics Setting

GMCTRP1 0  1st parameter 1  2nd parameter 1  4th parameter 1  5th parameter 1  6th parameter 1  7th parameter 1  9th parameter 1  10th parameter 1  11th parameter 1  12th parameter 1  12th parameter 1  12th parameter 1  13th parameter 1  13th parameter 1  15th parameter 1  15th parameter 1  16th parameter 1  16th parameter 1  18th parameter 1  11th parameter 1	X WRX	RDX   1	D17-8	D7 1	1	PK1N[5] PK2N[5] PK3N[5]	VOSON[4] PK0N[4] PK1N[4] PK2N[4] PK3N[4] PK4N[4] PK5N[4] PK6N[4]	0 VF0N[3] VOS0N[3] PK0N[3] PK1N[3] PK2N[3] PK3N[3] PK4N[3] PK5N[3]	D2 0 VRF0N[2] VOS0N[2] PK0N[2] PK1N[2] PK2N[2] PK3N[2] PK4N[2] PK4N[2] PK6N[2]	D1 0 VRF0N[1] VOS0N[1] PK0N[1] PK1N[1] PK2N[1] PK3N[1] PK4N[1] PK4N[1] PK6N[1]	D0 1 VRF0N[0] VOS0N[0] PK0N[0] PK1N[0] PK2N[0] PK3N[0] PK4N[0] PK5N[0] PK6N[0]	HEX (E1)
1st parameter 1 2nd parameter 1 3rd parameter 1 4th parameter 1 6th parameter 1 7th parameter 1 9th parameter 1 10th parameter 1 11th parameter 1 12th parameter 1 13th parameter 1 14th parameter 1 115th parameter 1 14th parameter 1 15th parameter 1	↑	1	- - - - - - - - - -	1	- - - - - - - -	VOSON[5] PK0N[5] PK1N[5] PK2N[5] PK3N[5] PK4N[5] PK4N[5] PK5N[5] PK5N[5]	VRF0N[4] VOS0N[4] PK0N[4] PK1N[4] PK2N[4] PK3N[4] PK4N[4] PK5N[4] PK6N[4]	VF0N[3] VOS0N[3] PK0N[3] PK1N[3] PK2N[3] PK3N[3] PK4N[3] PK5N[3] PK6N[3]	VRF0N[2] VOS0N[2] PK0N[2] PK1N[2] PK2N[2] PK3N[2] PK3N[2] PK4N[2] PK5N[2] PK6N[2]	VRF0N[1] VOS0N[1] PK0N[1] PK1N[1] PK2N[1] PK3N[1] PK4N[1] PK5N[1]	VOSON[0] PK0N[0] PK1N[0] PK2N[0] PK3N[0] PK4N[0] PK5N[0]	(E1I
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter 1 3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter 1 4 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 5 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 7 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 7 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 9 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 10 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 110 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 112 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 113 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 113 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 115 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 115 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 115 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 115 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1	↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑	1	-	-	- - - - - - -	VOSON[5] PK0N[5] PK1N[5] PK2N[5] PK3N[5] PK4N[5] PK4N[5] PK5N[5] PK5N[5]	VOSON[4] PK0N[4] PK1N[4] PK2N[4] PK3N[4] PK4N[4] PK5N[4] PK6N[4]	VOSON[3] PK0N[3] PK1N[3] PK2N[3] PK3N[3] PK4N[3] PK5N[3] PK6N[3]	VOSON[2] PK0N[2] PK1N[2] PK2N[2] PK3N[2] PK4N[2] PK5N[2] PK6N[2]	VOSON[1] PK0N[1] PK1N[1] PK2N[1] PK3N[1] PK4N[1] PK4N[1]	VOSON[0] PK0N[0] PK1N[0] PK2N[0] PK3N[0] PK4N[0] PK5N[0]	
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter 1 3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter 1 4 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 5 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 7 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 7 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 9 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 10 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 11 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 12 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 12 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 13 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 13 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 14 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 14 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 15 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 16 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1	↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑	1	-	-	-	PK0N[5] PK1N[5] PK2N[5] PK3N[5] PK4N[5] PK5N[5] PK6N[5]	PK0N[4] PK1N[4] PK2N[4] PK3N[4] PK4N[4] PK5N[4] PK6N[4]	PK0N[3] PK1N[3] PK2N[3] PK3N[3] PK4N[3] PK5N[3] PK5N[3]	PK0N[2] PK1N[2] PK2N[2] PK3N[2] PK4N[2] PK5N[2] PK5N[2]	PK0N[1] PK1N[1] PK2N[1] PK3N[1] PK4N[1] PK5N[1]	PK0N[0] PK1N[0] PK2N[0] PK3N[0] PK4N[0] PK5N[0]	
4 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 5 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 6 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 7 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 8 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 9 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 10 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 11 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 112 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 13 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 14 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 14 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 14 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 14 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 15 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1	↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑	1	-	-	- - - - -	PK1N[5] PK2N[5] PK3N[5] PK4N[5] PK5N[5] PK6N[5] PK6N[5]	PK1N[4] PK2N[4] PK3N[4] PK4N[4] PK5N[4] PK6N[4]	PK1N[3] PK2N[3] PK3N[3] PK4N[3] PK5N[3]	PK1N[2] PK2N[2] PK3N[2] PK4N[2] PK5N[2]	PK1N[1] PK2N[1] PK3N[1] PK4N[1] PK5N[1]	PK1N[0] PK2N[0] PK3N[0] PK4N[0] PK5N[0]	
5 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 6 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 7 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 9 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 10 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 11 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 12 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 13 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 13 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 14 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 14 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 15 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 16 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1	↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑	1	-	-	-	PK2N[5] PK3N[5] PK4N[5] PK5N[5] PK6N[5] PK7N[5]	PK2N[4] PK3N[4] PK4N[4] PK5N[4] PK6N[4]	PK2N[3] PK3N[3] PK4N[3] PK5N[3] PK6N[3]	PK2N[2] PK3N[2] PK4N[2] PK5N[2] PK6N[2]	PK2N[1] PK3N[1] PK4N[1] PK5N[1]	PK2N[0] PK3N[0] PK4N[0] PK5N[0]	
6 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 7 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 8 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 9 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 10 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 11 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 12 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 13 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 14 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 14 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 15 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 16 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1	↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑	1	-	-	-	PK3N[5] PK4N[5] PK5N[5] PK6N[5] PK7N[5]	PK3N[4] PK4N[4] PK5N[4] PK6N[4]	PK3N[3] PK4N[3] PK5N[3] PK6N[3]	PK3N[2] PK4N[2] PK5N[2] PK6N[2]	PK3N[1] PK4N[1] PK5N[1]	PK3N[0] PK4N[0] PK5N[0]	
7 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 8 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 9 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 10 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 11th parameter 1 12 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 13 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 14 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 14 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 15 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 16 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1	↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑	1	-	-	-	PK4N[5] PK5N[5] PK6N[5] PK7N[5]	PK4N[4] PK5N[4] PK6N[4]	PK4N[3] PK5N[3] PK6N[3]	PK4N[2] PK5N[2] PK6N[2]	PK4N[1] PK5N[1]	PK4N[0] PK5N[0]	
B <sup>th</sup> parameter 1  9 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1  10 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1  11th parameter 1  12 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1  13 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1  14 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1  15 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1  15 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1  16 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1	↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑	1	-	-	-	PK5N[5] PK6N[5] PK7N[5]	PK5N[4] PK6N[4]	PK5N[3] PK6N[3]	PK5N[2] PK6N[2]	PK5N[1]	PK5N[0]	
9 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 10 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 11 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 12 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 13 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 14 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 15 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 16 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1	↑ ↑ ↑ ↑	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	-	-	-	PK6N[5] PK7N[5]	PK6N[4]	PK6N[3]	PK6N[2]			
10 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 11 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 12 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 13 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 14 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 15 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 15 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1	↑ ↑ ↑ ↑	1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	-	-	-	PK7N[5]				PK6N[1]	PK6N[0]	
11 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 12 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 13 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 14 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 15 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 16 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1	↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ <b>↑</b> ↑ <b>↑ ↑ ↑ ↑</b>	1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	- - - -	-	-		PK7N[4]	DIZZNICOI			[-]	i
12 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 13 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 14 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 15 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 16 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1	↑ ↑ ↑	1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	-	-		PK8N[5]		PK7N[3]	PK7N[2]	PK7N[1]	PK7N[0]	
13 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 14 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 15 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 16 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1	↑ ↑ ↑	1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	-	-			PK8N[4]	PK8N[3]	PK8N[2]	PK8N[1]	PK8N[0]	
14 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 15 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 16 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1	↑ ↑ ↑	1 - 1 -	-	-	Γ I	PK9[5]	PK9N[4]	PK9N[3]	PK9N[2]	PK9N[1]	PK9N[0]	
15 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1 16 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1	↑ ↑	1 -		I	-	SELV0N[5]	SELV0N[4]	SELV0N[3]	SELV0N[2]	SELV0N[1]	SELV0N[0]	
16 <sup>th</sup> parameter 1	<b>↑</b>	1		_	-	SELV1N[5]	SELV1N[4]	SELV1N[3]	SELV1N[2]	SELV1N[1]	SELV1N[0]	
Re	<b>*</b>			_	-	SELV62N[5]	SELV62N[4]	SELV62N[3]	SELV62N[2]	SELV62N[1]	SELV62N[0]	
		1 -	-	-	-	SELV63N[5]	SELV63N[4]	SELV63N[3]	SELV63N[2]	SELV63N[1]	SELV63N[0]	
Description Mic	egister Gi igh level a	adjustm	ent -	VRF0I SELV/ SELV/ PK0NI PK1NI PK2NI PK4NI PK5NI PK6NI PK7NI PK8NI PK9NI SELV/	DN[5:0] 1N[5:0] [5:0] [5:0] [5:0] [5:0] [5:0] [5:0] [5:0] [5:0] [5:0] [5:0] [5:0]	The v	voltage of V1 voltage of V3 voltage of V6 voltage of V1 voltage of V2 voltage of V3 voltage of V3 voltage of V3 voltage of V4 voltage of V5 voltage of V5 voltage of V6 voltage of V6 voltage of V6	grayscale is grayscale is grayscale is grayscale is 1 grayscale is 9 grayscale is 6 grayscale is 6 grayscale is 2 grayscale is 7 grayscale is 7 grayscale is 9 grayscale is	selected by the selected by th	the 64 to 1 set the 64 to 1 se	elector elector elector selector	
	w level a	diustme		VOS0	63N[5:0 N[5:0]		ble resistor V		s selected by	the 64 to 1 s	SEIECIOI	

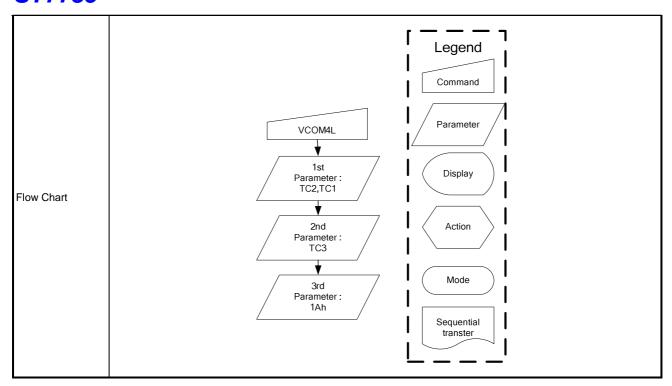


## 10.2.21 EXTCTRL (F0h): Extension Command Control

F0H					EXTCT	RL (Ext	ension c	ommand	control)				
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
EXTCTRL	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	(F0h)
parameter	1	<b>↑</b>	1		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	(01h)
	When E	XTC PIN :	="L", this o	comman	d will ena	able exte	nsion co	ommand.					
Description	NOTE: "	-" Don't ca	are										
Flow Chart					EXTC	neter:	7		egence Command Parameter Display Action Mode				

# 10.2.22 VCOM4L (FFh): Vcom 4 Level Control

FFH					VC	COM4L (	Vcom 4	level cor	itrol)				
Inst / Para	D/CX	WRX	RDX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
VCOM4L	0	<b>↑</b>	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	(FFh)
Parameter1	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	TC2[3]	TC2[2]	TC2[1]	TC2[0]	TC1[3]	TC1[2]	TC1[1]	TC1[0]	
Parameter2	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	TC3[3]	TC3[2]	TC3[1]	TC3[0]	
Parameter3	1	<b>↑</b>	1	-	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	(1Ah)
	TC1[3	:0]	Delay time	TC2	[3:0]	Delay	time	TC3[3:0	D] I	Delay tim	ne		
	0000		0 clock	0000	)	0 cloc	:k	0000	(	) clock			
	0001		1 clock	000	1	1 cloc	:k	0001		1 clock			
	0010		2 clock	0010	)	2 cloc	:k	0010	2	2 clock			
	0011		3 clock	001	1	3 cloc	:k	0011	;	3 clock			
	0100		4 clock	0100	)	4 cloc	:k	0100	4	4 clock			
	0101		5 clock	010	1	5 cloc	:k	0101		5 clock			
	0110		6 clock	0110	)	6 cloc	:k	0110	(	6 clock			
Description	0111		7 clock	011	1	7 cloc	:k	0111	-	7 clock			
	1000		8 clock	1000	)	8 cloc	:k	1000	8	3 clock			
	1001		9 clock	100	1	9 cloc	:k	1001	(	9 clock			
	1010		10 clock	1010	)	10 clo	ock	1010		10 clock			
	1011		11 clock	101	1	11 clo	ock	1011		11 clock			
	1100		12 clock	1100	)	12 clo	ock	1100		12 clock			
	1101		13 clock	110 <sup>-</sup>	1	13 clo	ock	1101		13 clock			
	1110		14 clock	1110	)	14 clo	ock	1110		14 clock			
	1111		15 clock	111	1	15 clo	ock	1111		15 clock			
	NOTE:	"-" Don't	care	я		•			<u> </u>				



## 11 Power structure

### 11.1 Driver IC Operating Voltage Specification

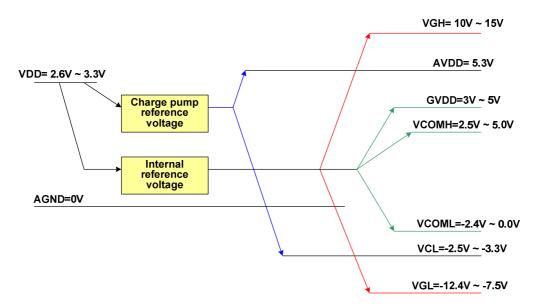
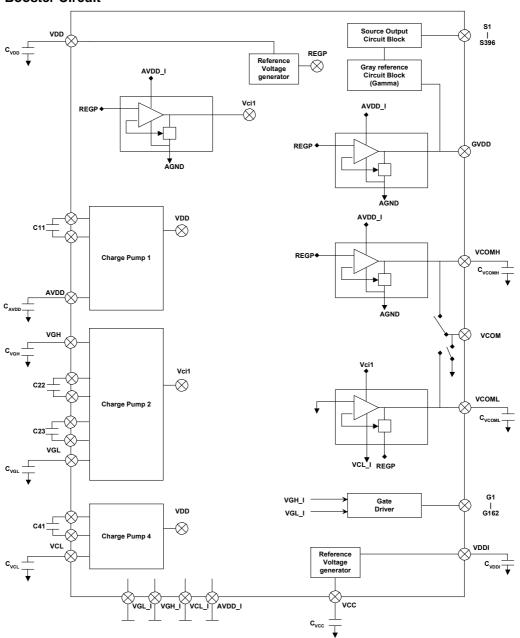


Fig 11.1.1 Power Booster Level



### 11.2 Power Booster Circuit



### 11.2.1 EXTERNAL COMPONENTS CONNECTION

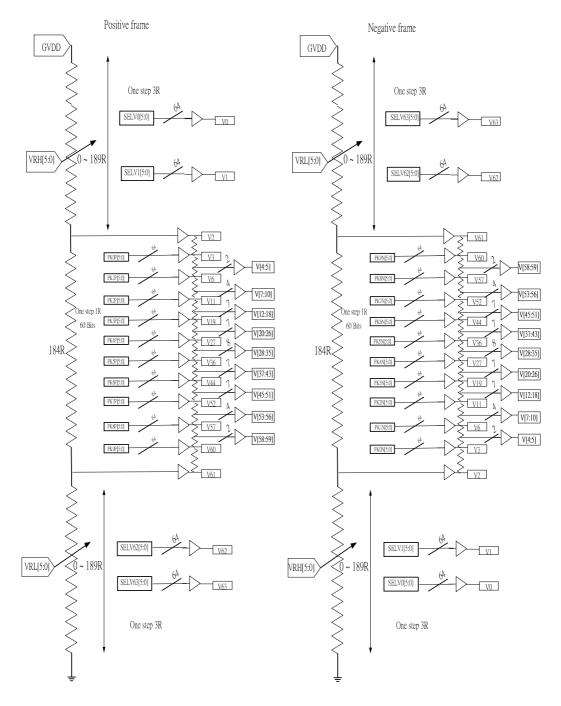
Pad Name	Connection	Rated (Min) Voltage	Typical capacitance value
VDDI	VDDI (Logic Power)	6.3V	1.0 uF
VDD	VDD (Analog Power)	6.3V	1.0 uF
VCC	Connect to Capacitor: VCC GND	6.3V	1.0 uF
C41P, C41N	Connect to Capacitor: C41P   C41N	6.3V	1.0 uF
C22P, C22N	Connect to Capacitor: C22P  C22N	25.0V; 16.0V*	0.1 uF
C23P, C23N	Connect to Capacitor: C23P   C23N	25.0V; 16.0V*	0.1 uF
C11P, C11N	Connect to Capacitor: C11P  C11N	6.3V	1.0 uF
AVDD	Connect to Capacitor: AVDD GND	6.3V	1.0 uF
VGH	Connect to Capacitor: VGH GND	25.0V; 16.0V*	0.1 uF
VGL	Connect to Capacitor: VGL   GND	25.0V; 16.0V*	0.1 uF
VCL	Connect to Capacitor: VCL   GND	6.3V	1.0 uF
VCOMH	Connect to Capacitor: VCOMH GND	6.3V	1.0 uF
VCOML	Connect to Capacitor: VCOML GND	6.3V	1.0 uF

Note: For the typical specification of capacitor, the surge voltage is 125% of rated voltage. The capacitor of rated voltage of 16V can be only used for the case of VGH < 12.8V and VGL > -12.8V to prevent from stability issue. For normal usage, please use the capacitor of 25V rating.

### 12 Gamma structure

#### 12.1 TRUCTURE OF GRAYSCALE AMPLIFIER

The structure of grayscale amplifier is shown as below. 16 voltage levels (VIN0-VIN15) between GVDD and VGS are determined by the high/ mid/ low level adjustment registers. Each mid-adjustment level is split into 64 levels again by the internal ladder resistor network. As a result, grayscale amplifier generates 64 voltage levels ranging from V0 to V63 and outputs one of 64 levels.



## 12.2 Gamma Voltage Formula (Positive/ Negative Polarity)

Gray Level	Voltage Formula (Positive)	Voltage Formula (Negative)
0	VINP0	VINNO
1	VINP1	VINN1
2	VINP2	VINN2
3	VINP3	VINN3
4	V3-(V3-V6)*(11/30)	V3-(V3-V6)*(11/30)
5	V3-(V3-V6)*(21/30)	V3-(V3-V6)*(21/30)
6	VINP4	VINN4
7	V6-(V6-V11)*(7/30)	V6-(V6-V11)*(7/30)
8	V6-(V6-V11)*(14/30)	V6-(V6-V11)*(14/30)
9	V6-(V6-V11)*(20/30)	V6-(V6-V11)*(20/30)
10	V6-(V6-V11)*(25/30)	V6-(V6-V11)*(25/30)
11	VINP5	VINN5
12	V11-(V11-V19)*(4/32)	V11-(V11-V19)*(4/32)
13	V11-(V11-V19)*(8/32)	V11-(V11-V19)*(8/32)
14	V11-(V11-V19)*(12/32)	V11-(V11-V19)*(12/32)
15	V11-(V11-V19)*(16/32)	V11-(V11-V19)*(16/32)
16	V11-(V11-V19)*(20/32)	V11-(V11-V19)*(20/32)
17	V11-(V11-V19)*(24/32)	V11-(V11-V19)*(24/32)
18	V11-(V11-V19)*(28/32)	V11-(V11-V19)*(28/32)
19	VINP6	VINN6
20	V19-(V19-V27)*(4/32)	V19-(V19-V27)*(4/32)
21	V19-(V19-V27)*(8/32)	V19-(V19-V27)*(8/32)
22	V19-(V19-V27)* (12/32)	V19-(V19-V27)* (12/32)
23	V19-(V19-V27)* (1632/)	V19-(V19-V27)* (1632/)
24	V19-(V19-V27)* (20/32)	V19-(V19-V27)* (20/32)
25	V19-(V19-V27)* (24/32)	V19-(V19-V27)* (24/32)
26	V19-(V19-V27)* (28/32)	V19-(V19-V27)* (28/32)
27	VINP7	VINN7
28	V27-(V27-V36)* (4/36)	V27-(V27-V36)* (4/36)
29	V27-(V27-V36)* (8/36)	V27-(V27-V36)* (8/36)
30	V27-(V27-V36)* (12/36)	V27-(V27-V36)* (12/36)
31	V27-(V27-V36)* (16/36)	V27-(V27-V36)* (16/36)
32	V27-(V27-V36)* (20/36)	V27-(V27-V36)* (20/36)
33	V27-(V27-V36)* (24/36)	V27-(V27-V36)* (24/36)
34	V27-(V27-V36)* (28/36)	V27-(V27-V36)* (28/36)
35	V27-(V27-V36)* (32/36)	V27-(V27-V36)* (32/36)
36	VINP8	VINN8
37	V36-(V36-V44)*(4/32)	V36-(V36-V44)*(4/32)
38	V36-(V36-V44)*(8/32)	V36-(V36-V44)*(8/32)
39	V36-(V36-V44)*(12/32)	V36-(V36-V44)*(12/32)

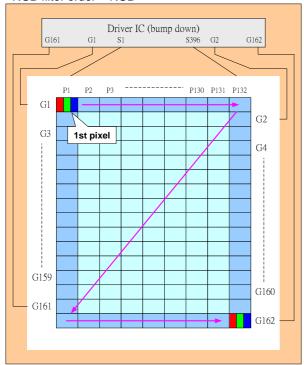
40	V36-(V36-V44)*(16/32)	V36-(V36-V44)*(16/32)	
41	V36-(V36-V44)*(20/32)	V36-(V36-V44)*(20/32)	
42	V36-(V36-V44)*(24/32)	V36-(V36-V44)*(24/32)	
43	V36-(V36-V44)*(28/32)	V36-(V36-V44)*(28/32)	
44	VINP9	VINN9	
45	V44-(V44-V52)*(4/32)	V44-(V44-V52)*(4/32)	
46	V44-(V44-V52)*(8/32)	V44-(V44-V52)*(8/32)	
47	V44-(V44-V52)*(12/32)	V44-(V44-V52)*(12/32)	
48	V44-(V44-V52)*(16/32)	V44-(V44-V52)*(16/32)	
49	V44-(V44-V52)*(20/32)	V44-(V44-V52)*(20/32)	
50	V44-(V44-V52)*(24/32)	V44-(V44-V52)*(24/32)	
51	V44-(V44-V52)*(28/32)	V44-(V44-V52)*(28/32)	
52	VINP10	VINN10	
53	V52-(V52-V57)*(5/30)	V52-(V52-V57)*(5/30)	
54	V52-(V52-V57)*(11/30)	V52-(V52-V57)*(11/30)	
55	V52-(V52-V57)*(17/30)	V52-(V52-V57)*(17/30)	
56	V52-(V52-V57)*(23/30)	V52-(V52-V57)*(23/30)	
57	VINP11	VINN11	
58	V57-(V57-V60)*(8/30)	V57-(V57-V60)*(8/30)	
59	V57-(V57-V60)*(18/30)	V57-(V57-V60)*(18/30)	
60	VINP12	VINN12	
61	VINP13	VINN13	
62	VINP14	VINN14	
63	VINP15	VINN15	

## 13 Example Connection with Panel direction and Different Resolution

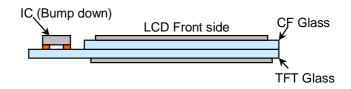
#### 13.1 Application of connection with panel direction

Case 1: (This is default case)

- 1st Pixel is at Left Top of the panel
- RGB filter order = RGB

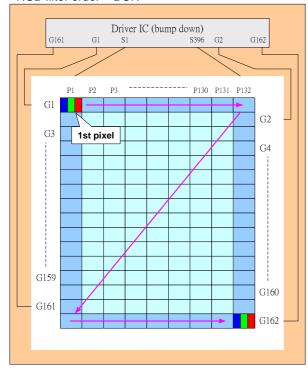


- Direction default setting (H/W)
- SMX = '0'
- SMY = '0'
- SRGB = '0'
- S1 = Filter R
- S2 = Filter G
- S3 = Filter B
- Display direction control (S/W)
- X-Mirror control by MX
- Y-Mirror control by MY
- XY-Exchange control by MV

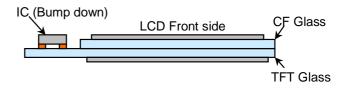


#### Case 2:

- 1st Pixel is at Left Top of the panel
- RGB filter order = BGR

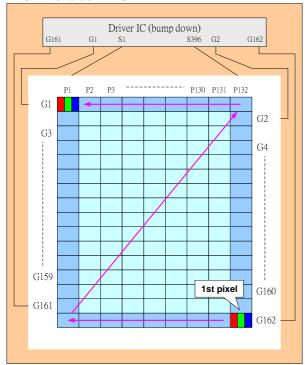


- Direction default setting (H/W)
- SMX = '0'
- SMY = '0'
- SRGB = '1'
- S1 = Filter B
- S2 = Filter G
- S3 = Filter R
- Display direction control (S/W)
- X-Mirror control by MX
- Y-Mirror control by MY
- XY-Exchange control by MV

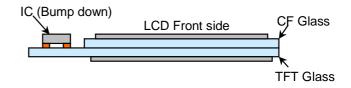


#### Case 3:

- 1<sup>st</sup> Pixel is at Righ Bottom of the panel
- RGB filter order = RGB

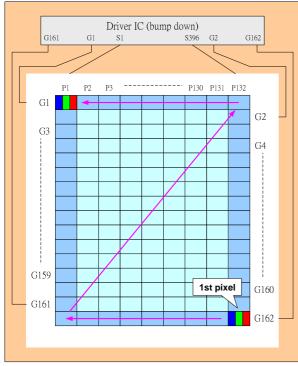


- Direction default setting (H/W)
- SMX = '1'
- SMY = '1'
- SRGB = '0'
- S1 = Filter R
- S2 = Filter G
- S3 = Filter B
- Display direction control (S/W)
- X-Mirror control by MX
- Y-Mirror control by MY
- XY-Exchange control by MV

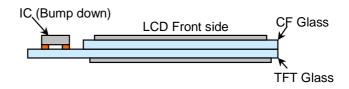


#### Case 4:

- 1st Pixel is at Righ Bottom of the panel
- RGB filter order = BGR



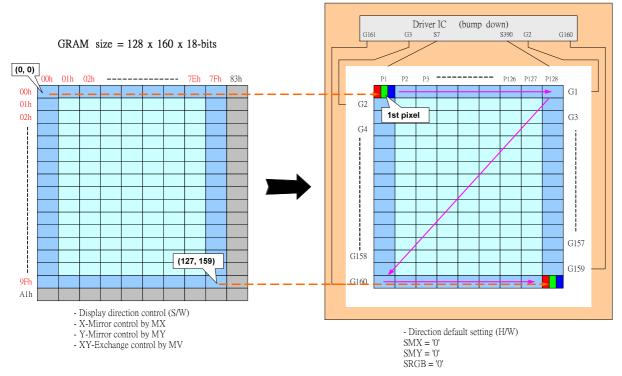
- Direction default setting (H/W)
- SMX = '1'
- SMY = '1'
- SRGB = '1'
- S1 = Filter B
- S2 = Filter G
- S3 = Filter R
- Display direction control (S/W)
- X-Mirror control by MX
- Y-Mirror control by MY
- XY-Exchange control by MV



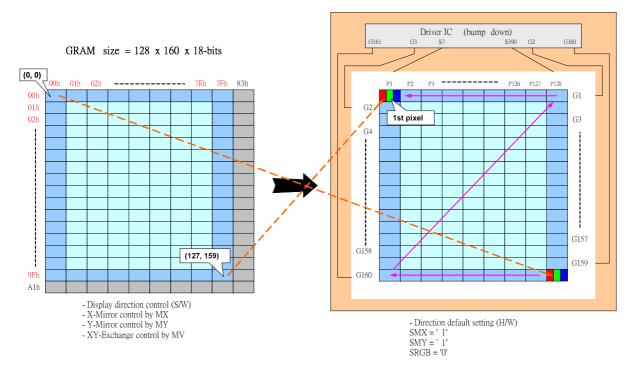
## 13.2 Application of connection with Different resolution

Case1 of Resolution (128RGB x 160) (GM[2:0] = "011") RAM size=128 x 160 x 18-bit (Used) Display size = 128RGB x 160

#### 1). Example for SMX=SMY='0'

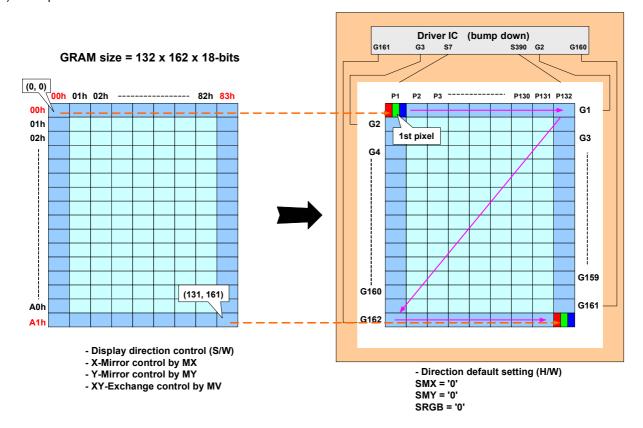


### 2). Example for SMX=SMY='1'

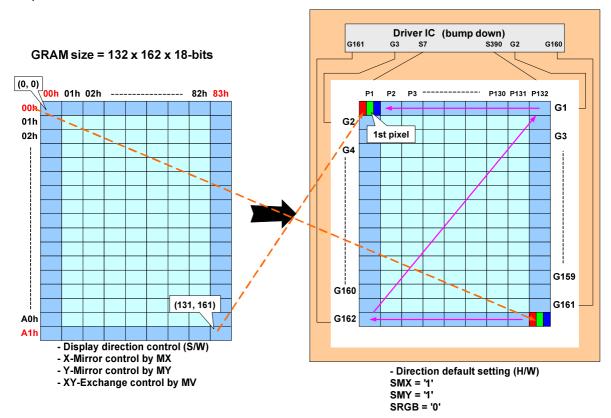


Case2 of Resolution (132RGB x 162) (GM[2:0] = "000") RAM size=132 x 162 x 18-bit (Used) Display size = 132RGB x 162

#### 1). Example for SMX=SMY='0'



#### 2). Example for SMX=SMY='1'



#### 13.3 MicroProcessor Interface applications

8080-Seriers MCU + SPI Interface (IM2='1')

### 13.3.1 8080-Series MCU Interface for 8-bit data bus (IM1, IM0="00")

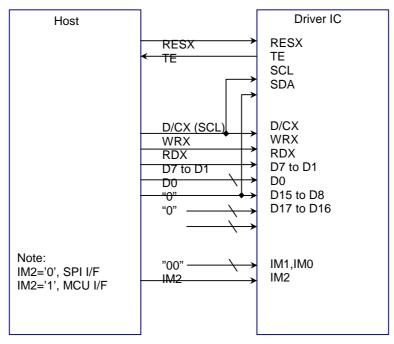


Fig. 13.3.1 8080 Series MCU Interface for 8-bit data bus

#### 13.3.2 8080-Series MCU Interface for 16-bit data bus (IM1, IM0="01")

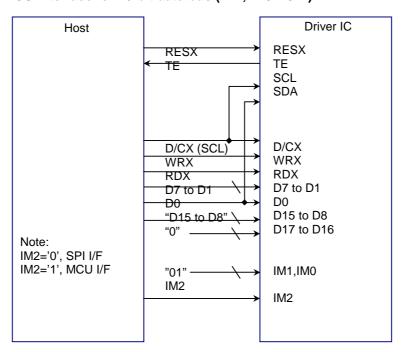


Fig. 13.3.2 8080 Series MCU Interface for 16-bit data bus

### 13.3.3 8080-Series MCU Interface for 9-bit data bus (IM1, IM0="10")

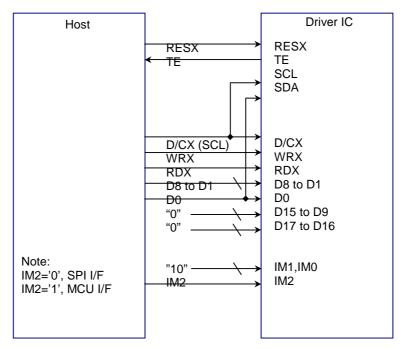


Fig. 13.3.3 8080 Series MCU Interface for 9-bit data bus

#### 13.3.4 8080-Series MCU Interface for 18-bit data bus (IM1, IM0="11")

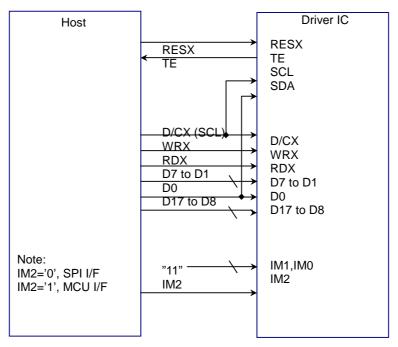


Fig. 13.3.4 8080 Series MCU Interface for 18-bit data bus



# 14 Revision History

		ST7735 Specification Revision History
Version	Date	Description
1.0	2008/11/27	First issue.
1.1	2009/01/05	Modify address counter description (P58)  Modify DISPOFF(28h) and DISPON(29h) command description (P97~98)  Modify frame rate control command (B1~B3h) description (P122~124)  Modify ROM code default value (P122~140)  Modify external components table, AVDD capacitance value change and schottky diode remove. (P154~155)
1.2	2009/03/09	Modify VCC maximum absolute operating voltage (P18) Modify power consumption condition (P20) Modify VMCTR1(C5h) command restriction (P138)
1.3	2009/08/05	Modify the parameter of command 0xDF(P145)
1.4	2009/08/28	Add AVDD, VCI1 voltage.(P16,P128, P154) Add fOSC value (P122, P123, P124) Modify the setting values of VCOM table with HEX.
1.5	2009/09/01	Modify AVDD voltage.( P154) Modify the descriptions in command table with HEX.
1.6	2009/09/23	Modify EXTC description.(P14) Modify VCI1 description to Hi-Z.(P16)
1.7	2009/12/04	Modify DISSET5 (B6h) command (P126)